

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
4-16-58

The attached book entitled "The
Pentagon Case" by Colonel Victor J.
Fox is inscribed:

"To J. Edgar Hoover, whose
efforts in the area covered in this
book deserve greater understanding
and public support.

Sincerely,

/s/ 'Col. Victor J. Fox'"

The dust jacket reflects that Col. Victor J. Fox
is the pen-name of the author.

24 APR 30 1958

57 MAY 35 6 1958

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nease
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Jones
Mr. Clayton
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman

Miss Holmes

Miss Gandy

701826
DATE 1/12/00 BY 60267 NS/BCE/US

ENCLOSURE

EX-135

C

JRN POSTAGE GUARANTEED

FREEDOM PRESS

520 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

SHIPPING LABEL

FROM: FREEDOM PRESS, INC. (MAIL-A-BOOK DEPT.)

ARMONK, NEW YORK

RETURN POSTAGE GUARANTEED

TO:

NAME

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director

ADDRESS

The Federal Bureau of Investigation

CITY

Washington 25, .

STATE

D. C.

CONTENTS - BOOK POSTMASTER: This parcel may be opened for postal inspection if necessary

a startling new novel

Here's what **JOHN T. FLYNN** says about it—

"I've often wondered why someone hasn't put the story of the communist infiltration of our government into a novel . . . Well, finally someone has . . . I think you may get the same uncomfortable feeling I got when I read it—that it's a good deal more truth than fiction."

"The Pentagon Case"

By **VICTOR J. FOX**

and here is **DR. DANIEL A. POLING'S** opinion—

"A provocative, even infuriating, but factual novel. It has all the suspense elements of a topflight detective story and is a simply terrifying indictment of responsible representatives and agencies of the government that have been infiltrated by Communists and subversive agents. Whether or not you like this book, if you are a patriotic American citizen you will be challenged by it. The author uses a pen name but his heroic military record demands to be heard."

Now available paperbound for only \$1.00

LIMITED EDITION. FROM AMERICA'S FUTURE ONLY. REGULAR EDITION IS \$3.95

AMERICA'S FUTURE, INC., 542 Main St., New Rochelle, N. Y.

Please mail me, post paid, at once _____ copies of "The Pentagon Case": in paperbound edition at \$1 each ☐; in regular edition at \$3.95 each ☐

My check for \$_____ is enclosed ☐ Please bill me ☐

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY & STATE _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

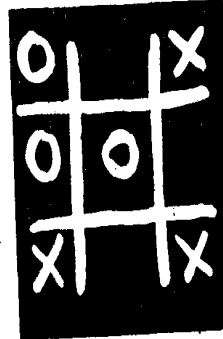
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/12/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/PLS

62-104705-4

62-104705-4

Do you
know
the score?



U. S. POSTAGE
PAID
Permit No. 1075
Non-Profit Org.
New Rochelle, N. Y.

AMERICA'S FUTURE, INC., 542 Main Street, New Rochelle, N. Y.
A non-profit, non-partisan, educational organization

He looked at her inquiringly, but she sat silently and waited for him to continue.

"Mrs. Cable," he said, "you know that your husband's mental stability has been questioned because of his testimony before our committee. What he has disclosed is extremely important to the security of the United States—if it can be proved. But as long as his mental competence can be questioned, his testimony can also be challenged. We want to preserve him as a witness, and we need your help."

"What do you want me to do, Senator?" Jane asked.

"We want you to get your husband out of Washington as soon as possible and have him examined by a good psychiatrist—at his own request."

"We're going to leave Washington," Jane said, "but when my husband does after that will be en-

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nease

DATE: April 21, 1958

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: COLONEL VICTOR J. FOX
AUTHOR OF "THE PENTAGON CASE"
PUBLISHED BY FREEDOM PRESS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
Clayton _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

W. C. Sullivan

BACKGROUND:

On April 16, 1958, the Director received the captioned book mailed from Freedom Press, Inc., Armonk, New York. Victor J. Fox is the pen-name of the author who is not identifiable in Bufiles, or in the book, but inscribes the book to the Director as follows:

"To J. Edgar Hoover, whose efforts in the area covered in this book deserve greater understanding and public support. Sincerely,
'Col. Victor J. Fox'"

Freedom Press of New York City is not identifiable in Bufiles and is not included in reference publications listing the well-known publishing houses.

REVIEW OF THE BOOK:

The book describes the duties of an ex-Marine Corps officer who is employed as a civilian public relations special assistant to an Assistant Secretary of Defense in the Pentagon. The hero uncovers a subtle plot to demoralize American military personnel through magazine articles, photographs and movies which emphasize the negative of military life by describing the hazards and horrors of war, and peace time military service. When he attempts to expose this situation, the hero is labeled by Pentagon hierarchy as a "controversial person" and his boss informs him that his usefulness in the Pentagon is at an end.

REC-4

But ~~virtues~~ triumphs at the close of the book as the hero, disregarding direct orders, goes to a Senate committee which ultimately takes the necessary action to correct the situation the hero has uncovered. He is finally forced to resign but accepts a well-paying public relations position in New York City and has the satisfaction of knowing that his personal sacrifice resulted in a victory for his country.

The FBI is mentioned as such only on page thirty-three in the book where it is stated "one FBI informer reported 3,800 (communists) in his area in eastern

1 - Domestic Intelligence Division

JK:blh

(4)

MAY 6 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/2/2000 BY 60220NLS/BCT/MS

CRIM REC

Jones to Nease memo

Pennsylvania and Delaware, mostly in the steel industry." Throughout the book reference is made to GBS, Government Security Bureau, a thinly disguised reference to the FBI. GBS is treated rather favorably throughout the book although this Bureau refuses to investigate the hero's allegations that all is not well in the Pentagon, when the GBS liaison representative advises the hero that rather than making an investigation upon receiving the hero's report, it was referred to the Director of military intelligence in the Pentagon, on orders from the Director of the GBS.

OBSERVATIONS:

Inquiry by liaison at the Pentagon did not reveal the true name of the author. It is believed that the book does not warrant further inquiry or interest of this Bureau.

RECOMMENDATION:

That receipt of the book not be acknowledged.

*Book
detached
in 49
7-29-58
ed*

✓
gm

[redacted] advised in 1955 that Robert A. Winston stated that [redacted] while employed by [redacted] made the statement that the Director was a homosexual. Upon interview, Winston admitted that he had made such remarks and attributed them to [redacted] and that the remarks were made in executive testimony before the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee. When interviewed [redacted] denied he ever made such a statement and wrote a handwritten letter to the Director reiterating this denial.

b6

b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-16-2011

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 4/25/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-0)

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON, wa
Col. VICTOR J. FOX
Information Concerning

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Nease	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Clayton	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

Mrs. ALICE WIDENER, 829 Park Ave., New York City, mentioned herein, is publisher of "U. S. A.", semi-monthly magazine which contains a great deal of political comment of a very controversial nature. Mrs. WIDENER, on 4/24/58, furnished the information which follows to SA ALESIO SAVIOLA.

Sometime ago, Mrs. WIDENER published in "U. S. A." a favorable review of a book, "The Pentagon Case," by Col. VICTOR J. FOX. A short time after the review appeared in "U. S. A.", she received a telephone call from an individual who identified himself as ROBERT A. WINSTON, author of the book, "The Pentagon Case." WINSTON added that Col. VICTOR J. FOX was a pseudonym he had used for himself as author of that book.

Mrs. WIDENER felt that perhaps she could use some of his material in "U. S. A." As a result, WINSTON visited her home on 4/23/58. WINSTON was accompanied by his wife.

They had a very frank discussion. Mrs. WIDENER, at one point, asked if he were, in a manner of speaking, in good standing with the FBI. She asked this question because she did not desire to become involved with individuals who were persona non grata with the Bureau. WINSTON mentioned two instances wherein he had become involved with the FBI.

In the first instance, WINSTON said that he had furnished information to the FBI and later found that Naval Intelligence had that information in their possession. Mrs. WIDENER, of course, assumed that this was contrary to the desires of WINSTON.

- 4 - Bureau (RM)
1 - NY 100-16269 (Mrs. ROBERT ALEXANDER WINSTON) 20 MAY 5 1958
1 - NY 62-11243 (Mrs. ALICE WIDENER) 7-3
1 - NY 62-0 (ROBT. A. WINSTON)

AS:as
(7)

50 MAY 7

EX-108
CRIME RECORDS
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/2/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/KMS

EXP. PROC.

NY 62-0

In the second instance, WINSTON explained that he had testified, during 1955, before a subcommittee of the Senate Internal Security Committee in executive session. During his testimony he stated that a CIA agent had told him something regarding the Director of the FBI. The day following the testimony, two SAs of the FBI interviewed WINSTON. They wanted WINSTON to execute for them an affidavit incorporating what the CIA agent had told him about the Director of the FBI. WINSTON did not furnish the requested affidavit. Mrs. WIDENER stated that WINSTON may have been reluctant to cooperate because he may have been under the mistaken impression that he would be violating some law if he were to discuss his testimony with persons not connected with the committee.

Mrs. WIDENER did not say whether she was cognizant of the exact nature of the story regarding the Director as originally told by the CIA agent. She simply stated that the story was a lie which had been circulated for years.

Mrs. WIDENER had never met or heard of WINSTON prior to 4/23/58. Her discussion with him had convinced her that he was anti-communist and a good American. She also felt that he would like to be straight and keep himself straight with the FBI.

U. S. NAVAL RESERVE

WINSTON is white and a lieutenant commander in the USNR. He resides with his wife in Armonk, Westchester County, New York.

An investigation was conducted under the title, "Mrs. ROBERT ALEXANDER WINSTON, was; IS-G, Special Inquiry - State Department" (Bufile 100-48619). This investigation developed information regarding WINSTON as well as his wife, none of the information was of a derogatory nature.

This is being furnished for the information of the Bureau. The NYO contemplates no action as the result of the information contained herein.

- 2 -

Winston is a rat.

H.

May 7, 1958

REC-83

62-104705-2

Mr. [redacted]
[redacted]
The Colonial Press Inc.
Clinton, Massachusetts

b6
b7C

Dear Mr. [redacted]:

Your letter of April 30, 1958, with enclosures,
has been received.

While I would like to be of service, as a matter of
policy, I must decline comment regarding future business relations
of your company with Freedom Press or the Common Sense Company.
I thought you might like to know, however, that the records of this
Bureau contain no information concerning [redacted] and [redacted] of
Tempe, Arizona.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover

Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/12/2000 BY 60261/LS/BCE/bw

COMM — FBI
MAY - 7 1958
MAILED 25

MAY 7 4 55 PM '58
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

NOTE: Bufiles disclose two previous inquiries from correspondent of a
similar nature prior to 1945. Freedom Press of New York is not identifiable
in Bufiles and Common Sense is a well known publishing concern who issues
pamphlets and leaflets of a "hate nature" concerning which the Bureau has
received numerous citizen inquiries. The book mentioned by correspondent
"The Pentagon Case" was reviewed in the Bureau and while its references to
the FBI were not derogatory generally speaking, it was stated that the FBI
refused to investigate an alleged subversive ring in the Pentagon.

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
Clayton _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

JK:gfs
(3)

62 MAY 12 1958
MAIL ROOM

Typesetting
Plastic Plates
Electrotyping
Nickel-Lead Mold

The Colonial Press Inc.
Book Manufacturers

Clinton, Mass.

Book Printing
Color Printing
Edition Binding
Perfect Binding

April 30, 1958.

Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington,
D. C.

Gentlemen:

Attached herewith is some material we received in connection with a book that was manufactured in our plant.

This book is THE PENTAGON CASE by Colonel Victor J. Fox, and the publisher is the Freedom Press in New York.

The name, The Colonial Press Inc., Clinton, Massachusetts, was used by this customer without permission of The Colonial Press Inc., and orders solicited by the publisher were requested to be sent directly to us.

This material came in the attached envelope from Tempe, Arizona, and was received by us on Friday, April 25.

We have no knowledge of [] and [] or anyone living or doing business in Tempe, Arizona, or any of the people or companies mentioned in this material.

We would appreciate any information you would care to give us or could give us on activity of this sort, and let us know whether or not we should do further business with the Freedom Press in New York, or whether we should do business with the Common Sense Company, 530 Chestnut Street, Union, New Jersey, or other book publishers that are instigating communism or other isms through dissension and other means.

b6
b7c

Yours very truly,

THE COLONIAL PRESS INC.

HCS:D
Enc.

REC-63

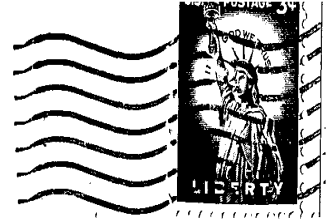
62-104705-2

14 MAY 8 1958

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/12/2002 BY 60267NLS/RCE/OWS

CRIME REC



envelope

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED *on*
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *1/13/2000* BY *60267NLS/REJ*

Colonial Press, Inc.

Clinton

Mass.

URGENT

URGENT

URGENT

MESSAGE TO GARCIA

URGENT

WOMEN OF AMERICA AWAKEYOUR COUNTRY IS IN GRAVE DANGERINDIFFERENCE AND APATHY CAN MEAN NATIONAL SUICIDETHE CALL GOES OUT FOR WOMEN PATRIOTSKNOW YOUR ENEMYNAME YOUR ENEMY

We are being fed on political tranquilizers to keep us ignorantly happy

WOMEN OF AMERICA the ENEMY'S PLAN is carefully made. It includes every department of American life. It dovetails at every point. There has never been in the history of the world a MASTER PLAN, SO COMPLETE, SO DIABOLICAL, SO EVIL, OR WITH STAKES SO HIGH. The men of our nation hope it isn't true. Women are realists they will track it down and expose it. For half a century through two world wars this MASTER PLAN has been carefully nurtured and and carried through with masterful cunning and care. And the ENEMY IS WITHIN OUR COUNTRY AS WELL AS OUTSIDE. IT IS A WORLD GOVERNMENT, INVISIBLE, EXISTING IN EVERY NATION AND GIVING ALLEGIANCE TO NO NATION. At present the Iron Curtain conceals the chief outer center of operations in the ZIONIST COMMUNIST SLAVE STATE OF RUSSIA, THE BLUE PRINT, FOR ALL OTHER COUNTRIES INCLUDING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. THE OBJECT AND AIM OF THIS MASTER PLOT IS TO ENSLAVE AMERICA AND THE WORLD AND BANISH HUMAN LIBERTY FOREVER FROM THE EARTH. MANY OF OUR LEADERS ARE SO CAUGHT IN THE NET OF THIS MASTER PLOT THAT THEY DARE NOT SPEAK OUT BUT WOMEN WILL SPEAK OUT.

TAXES AND ECONOMY

WHEN THE CHRIST WAS PREACHING PEACE AND GOOD WILL NO ONE DISTURBED HIM: BUT WHEN HE DROVE THE MONEY CHANGERS OUT OF THE TEMPLE---began to expose the usury and economy---WITHIN FOUR DAYS HE WAS ARRESTED, TRIED, AND CRUCIFIED. When any of our leaders today begins to expose the PLOT AGAINST OUR ECONOMY HE IS SNEARED, HIS CHARACTER ASSINATED AND HIS LEADERSHIP DESTROYED. READ: American Mercury Magazine Jan., 1958, "Money Made Mysterious". Write for this copy 35cents 250 West 57th Street New York 19. Every effort is being made to suppress this magazine. because it is telling the truth, simply, without abuse, or anger.

Heavier and heavier TAXES are being imposed and more and more ways found to use and misuse TAX MONEY in order to gradually strangle and choke off all free business enterprise in American and slowly but relentlessly bring in a completely government owned business economy and a slave state. This is deliberately planned Women of America. The idea is, that we can be slowly strangled to death without protesting or knowing its happening. FOREIGN AID: THE ENEMY'S PRIZE METHOD FOR STRANGLING OUR ECONOMY AND KILLING US OFF WITH TAXES. WOMEN OF AMERICA WE HAVE GIVEN \$ 2, 252, 112, 000 dollars already to COMMUNIST countries. Two and a quarter billion dollars to support COMMUNIST. THESE ARE THE BOLD FACTS. We are also giving Foreign Aid so that other countries can reduce their Income Tax. England and Japan have been able to reduce personal Income Tax because of our aid to the

AND MARK YOU WOMEN OF AMERICA: ZIONIST MONEY CHANGER BERNARD BARUCH DARES, ACTUALLY DARES TO SAY TO OUR DELUDED CONGRESSMEN THAT "ITS IMMORAL NOT TO INCREASE TAXES %1."

THROW THE CHALLENGE IN THE TEETH OF THIS ZIONIST MONEY CHANGER. WRITE YOUR CONGRESSMEN AND SENATORS AND KEEP WRITING AND WRITE AGAIN TELL THEM "IT IS IMMORAL AND UNCONSTITUTIONAL TO IMPOSE THE TAXES WE NOW PAY. DEMAND A REDUCTION OF TAXES. DEMAND THAT WE STOP ALL FOREIGN AID TO COMMUNIST COUNTRIES. WE ARE ACTUALLY SUPPORTING COMMUNISM THROUGHOUT THE WORLD."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/12/2000 BY 60261/STP/STP/STP

Ask yourselves if this Zionist money changer Bernard Baruch is a deliberate saboteur of our American economy? Self appointed "ADVISOR TO PRESIDENTS". Is it pure coincidence that since he has been the economic advisor to American Presidents, from Wilson on, that our National Debt has risen from nothing to over 285 billion dollars? You can get the facts about the sabotage of our economy and you must. SEND FOR AND READ THE BOOK "THE FEDERAL RESERVE CONSPIRACY" by Eustace Mullins. \$1.00 pub. Common Sense 530 Chestnut St. Union, New Jersey. This is the most important true detective story you will ever read.

DID YOU KNOW the federal Reserve Bank is not "Federal" at all. It is not owned by the government but by PRIVATE ZIONISTS USURERS WHO HAVE A STRANGLE HOLD ON OUR MONEY. The Mercury Magazine article mentioned above will tell you how they got control of our money.

Page 2

PROPOSED SUMMIT CONFERENCE. MORE SABOTAGE.

THE SUMMIT CONFERENCE PROPOSAL IS A TRAP TO DISCREDIT US BEFORE THE WORLD. THE SOVIETS WILL MAKE DEMANDS ON US. WE WILL MAKE NO DEMANDS ON THEM. OUR ENEMIES WITHIN OUR OWN COUNTRY WILL SEE TO THIS. POOR "STUPID GOYIM" UNCLE SAM LETS THE SOVIETS DEFAUD AND SPIT ON HIM AND AND GRINGOES AT THE CHARGES HURLED AGAINST HIM. WOMEN OF AMERICA STOP THIS AND STOP THE SUMMIT CONFERENCE. YOU CAN. SEE WHO IS PROMOTING IT AND YOU WILL HAVE THE NAMES OF MORE OF THE ENEMY. ALSO THE SOVIETS, HAVING JUST EXPLODED ALL THE BOMBS THEY HAVE READY FOR TESTING, ARE NOW PARADING AS GOOD LITTLE BOYS WHO ARE SHOCKED THAT WE WANT TO GO ON TESTING BOMBS. WATCH, WOMEN OF AMERICA TO SEE WHO TRIES TO GET US TO SWALLOW THIS AND YOU WILL KNOW THE NAMES OF MORE OF OUR ENEMIES.

WRITE YOUR CONGRESSMEN AND SENATORS. DEMAND NO SUMMIT CONFERENCE.

OUR SUPREME COURT INVADDED BY THE ENEMY

FELIX FRANKFURTER, AUSTRIAN BORN, ZIONIST COMMUNIST SYMPATHIZER, ACTUALLY BELIEVES THAT HE CAN GET AWAY WITH WHAT HE IS DOING. POOR, SIMPLE, SHEEP, EARL WARREN, "STUPID GOYIM" BRAINWASHED BY HIS TALMUDIC INSTRUCTION AND ZIONIST MEDAL, IS BEING USED AS THE FRONT MAN IN THE SUPREME COURT. LAW AND ORDER ARE BEING UNDERMINED IN AMERICA BY THE DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT WHICH ARE USURPING THE POWERS DELEGATED TO OUR ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES.

Just in passing, you should know Women of America, that the Old Testament is not the Holy Book of the Jews as you have been lead to believe. The BABYLONIAN TALMUD (which Warren so admires)

is their Holy Book. It is such a FILTHY, AND EVIL BOOK THAT THE ZIONISTS WILL NOT PERMIT IT TO BE PRINTED IN ENGLISH. Dont be fooled by the cleaned up edition to be printed shortly.

Do you know Women of America that since the MALLORY DECISION OF THE SUPREME COURT, a confessed rapist cannot be punished or detained. Do you know that crime has become so bad in our National Capitol that it is dangerous for a woman to walk alone on the Streets of Washington D.C. at night? Allover our country judges are afraid to punish criminals lest the Supreme Court reverse their decisions. HOW BAD CAN THINGS GET BEFORE WE ACT??

DEMAND THAT CONGRESS AND THE SENATE CURB THE SUPREME COURTS POWER.

DEMAND THAT THESE MEN IN THE SUPREME COURT HAVE THEIR APPOINTMENT REAFFIRMED AT REGULAR INTERVALS. AT PRESENT THEY ARE APPOINTED FOR LIFE. RISE UP WOMEN OF AMERICA DEMAND ACTION IN THIS CRISIS.

TREASON IN HIGH PLACES

WOMEN OF AMERICA. IF YOU WANT TO KNOW JUST EXACTLY HOW AND WHY OUR EDUCATION IS BEING SABOTAGED: IF YOU WANT TO KNOW THE REAL PURPOSE BEHIND THE MENTAL HEALTH LAWS THAT ARE BEING SNEAKED THROUGH OUR STATE LEGISLATURES: IF YOU WANT TO KNOW EXACTLY HOW OUR ARMED FORCES ARE BEING SABOTAGED: THEN READ:

THE PENTAGON CASE

by COL VICTOR J FOX

Pub., by THE COLONIAL PRESS INC., CLINTON, MASS. PRICE \$3.95 THE EVENTS ARE VERY RECENT. Dont wait for the library to handle it. It probably wont dare. It is urgent that you read this book. Pass it on to your friends. It is the most important new book in America.

WHEN THIS DEPRESSION PLANNED

THE MONEY CHANGERS AGAIN. UP THE DISCOUNT RATE! DOWN THE DISCOUNT RATE! UP THE TAXES! INCREASE THE NATIONAL DEBT! HOLD UP CONGRESSIONAL APPROPRIATIONS UNTIL THE FACTORIES HAVE TO CLOSE DOWN EVEN AFTER THE APPROPRIATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE! WHILE THESE APPROPRIATIONS ARE HELD UP GET CONGRESS TO VOTE W.P.A. PROJECTS AND MORE TAXES AGAIN. PUSH RECIPROCAL TRADE AGREEMENTS. INSIST ON MORE FOREIGN AID. THIS IS HOW THE ENEMY WORKS. MAKE SURE NOBODY UNDERSTANDS WHAT IS GOING ON. KEEP THEM DIZZY AND CONFUSED. THIS IS HOW THE ENEMY WORKS.

WOMEN ARE NOT SO EASILY FOOLED AS MEN.

IN PLAIN ENGLISH RECIPROCAL TRADE MEANS--ONE HORSE FOR ONE RABBIT. THE OTHER NATION GETS THE HORSE AND WE GET THE RABBIT, AND WE UNDERWRITE THE RABBIT! Any business would fail quickly on a deal like this. It takes a nation a little longer to go bankrupt but we will.

See who is promoting Reciprocal Trade and you will have the names of more of the ENEMY and their Dopes, who are often well meaning Americans.

ALSO we will shortly be told that in order to lift the depression we must trade with RED CHINA AND OF COURSE ADMIT HER TO THE UNITED NATIONS. THIS IS ONE REASON THE DEPRESSION WAS DELIBERATELY PLANNED AND BROUGHT ON. WATCH TO SEE WHO ADVOCATES THIS AND YOU WILL HAVE THE NAMES OF MORE OF THE ENEMY AND THEIR OFTEN UNWITTING DUPES.

DEMAND THAT WE HAVE SOME REAL MEN AND PATRIOTS IN OUR CONGRESS AND SENATE. DEMAND THAT WE NOT TRADE WITH RED CHINA.

*signed
and 4 signed
Chapman*

A CUT IN TAXES IS THE ONLY HEALTHY WAY TO PUT OUR ECONOMY BACK ON FEET AND PUT OUR PEOPLE BACK TO WORK. DEMAND A CUT IN TAXES WOMEN OF AMERICA. YOUR POWER MUST BE ENLISTED TO SAVE OUR COUNTRY. YOU HOLD THE PURSE STRINGS. GET OUT YOUR BRAINS. USE THE TONGUE AND THE PEN. TELL OTHER WOMEN. MAIL OUT LITERATURE. BOMBARD CONGRESS

WEAKNESS IN THE WHITE HOUSE A DANGER

OUR AILING, HEAVILY MEDICATED, TRANQUILIZED PRESIDENT IS BEING RUN BY SHERMAN ADAMS SO RUINS THE RUMOR AND WHO CAN DENY IT? BUT WHO IS RUNNING SHERMAN ADAMS? THIS IS THE DEEP MYSTERY. WHO IS MANIPULATING OUR COUNTRY INTO BANKRUPTCY. IS IT THAT OBEQUITOUS MAN OF UNSURPASSED GALL AND IMPUDENCE WHO INSULTS THE INTELLIGENCE OF CONGRESSMEN BY TELLING THEM IT IS "IMMORAL NOT TO RAISE TAXES"---BERNARD BARUCH? OR IS IT ZIONIST? FELIX FRANKFURTER? OR ZIONIST LOUIS STRASS? OR ZIONIST WIENBERG? OR ZIONIST WARNBERG? OR ZIONIST SPINGRAM (head of NAACP)? ZIONIST ISADORE RABBI? OR THE ZIONIST OWNERS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK? Why does he call Bernard Baruch every night? ASK YOUR CONGRESSMEN AND SENATORS!!

DICTATOR

A SOAP MANUFACTURER IS ABOUT TO BE MADE THE DICTATOR IN SOLE CHARGE OF ALL OUR DEFENSE SERVICES AND TWO THIRDS OF OUR NATIONAL BUDGET. DO YOU SCENT DANGER? FIGHT THIS. THE NEXT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE MAY BE A ZIONIST COMMUNIST. REMEMBER YOU DON'T ALWAYS WHO WHO THIS AND DON'T LET THEM BE ACHIEVING THE COMMUNISTS IN THE WHITE HOUSE. THE BASS BELIEVINGLY

END WITH INTERIOR LABELS THE FREE INDONESIANS AS "REBELS" WHOSE COUP HAPPENED TO US IN AMERICA IS THERE WAS A SUDDEN TAKE OVER IN HIGH PLACES. BEWARE FIGHT THIS MOVE.

CIVIL RIGHTS

NAACP BRAIN CHILD OF THE ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE? CIVIL RIGHTS ISSUES ARE BEING DELIBERATELY USED TO DIVIDE AND CONQUER OUR NATION. INVESTIGATE THE "MOHAMED TEMPLE MOVEMENT" AMONG THE LESS DESIRABLE NEGRO ELEMENTS. IS IT AN AFRICAN MAU-MAU MOVEMENT BEGINNING IN AMERICA WHO IS ENCOURAGING THIS MOVEMENT? YOU WON'T HAVE FAR TO LOOK! REMEMBER THE MAU-MAU DECAPITATE AND MUTILATE THEIR WHITE VICTIMS AND DRINK THEIR BLOOD. IS THIS WHAT HAPPENED TO THE THREE LITTLE WHITE BOYS MURDERED IN A MID WESTERN CITY NOT LONG AGO? WHY HAD ALL THE BLOOD BEEN DRAINED OUT OF THE BODIES? WAS THIS A RITUAL MURDER? DID THE FATHER FIND OUT? DID HE COMMIT SUICIDE OR DID HE HAVE TO BE SILENCED BECAUSE HE KNEW TOO MUCH? IT CAN HAPPEN IN YOUR COMMUNITY!

THE TRADE MARK AND SYMBOL OF THE WORLD INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT THAT IS WORKING WITHIN EVERY NATION OF THE WORLD TODAY TO ACHIEVE WORLD ENSLAVEMENT. →



YOU SHALL KNOW THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU FREE

WE CLOSE WITH A QUOTE FROM THE SECRET HANDBOOK OF THIS WORLD INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT. THIS VERY SECRET DOCUMENTS WHICH SET FORTH THE PLAN IN DETAIL WAS DISCOVERED BY THE ENGLISH JOURNALIST VICTOR E MARSHEN. The Zionists have said they are a forgery. But BUT a "forgery is an unauthorized copy of an original". Certainly the revealing of this document is

READ: "THE PROTOCOLS OF THE LEARNED ELDERS OF ZION" PUB by COMMON SENSE, 530 CHESTNUT ST UNION, NEW JERSEY. The publisher's premises have been bombed several times for printing this. EXACT QUOTE: PROTOCOL IX

"In order not to destroy prematurely the Gentile institutions, we have laid our efficient hands on them and rasped the springs of their mechanism. They were formerly in order and just order, but we have replaced them with liberal disorganization and arbitrary administration. We have tampered with jurisprudence (Our Supreme Court? Ed.), the freedom of the press, freedom of the person, and most of all education (Progressive Education? Ed.) and culture, the corner stone of free existence."

"We have misled, stupefied and demoralized the youth of the Gentiles by means of equal principles and theories patently false to us, but which we have inspired."

"Above existing laws, without actual change but by distorting them through conditory interpretation (Our Supreme Court? Ed.), we have created something stupendous in the way of results (true!! Ed.)"

"People of all opinions and all creeds are at our service, restorers of monarchy, demagogues, Socialists, Communists, etc. (nice but ignorant Americans? Ed.) We have put them all to work (and they are working) and our governments have been tormented by these actions. But we will have them all to recognize OUR SUPERGOVERNMENT."

HIDDEN DANGER TO CALIFORNIA IN HER FALL ELECTIONS

California isn't here - but the Democratic Party has a map already made up to reapportion districts in California so that more negroes in each district can elect more negroes to State and National Legislatures.

Is N.A.A.C.P. Communist Zionist Controlled?

Albert Spingarn, New York Jew (white) has been President of N.A.A.C.P. since 1939.

Are Communism and Zionism synonymous terms?

How many Zionists have we in important jobs in our Government Mr. and Mrs. America?

"Do you know how closely the Anti-Defamation League and B'nai B'rith work with Communism?"

Do you know how closely these organizations work with Communism?

FIND OUT!

In spite of the mistakes of our goofing, golfing, "tranquillized" President VOTE FOR KNOWLAND!

He can save your state from a planned Communist move-in. Are N.A.A.C.P., B'nai B'rith, and the Anti-Defamation League back of the smear against him?

Mr. and Mrs. Arizona vote for Barry Goldwater. Find out whether or not the smear against Goldwater is being spread by Communist Zionists!

You will be surprised at what you will discover.

Mr. and Mrs. Alabama vote for Admiral Cronkelin for Governor. He knows the truth and isn't afraid to tell it.

READ

The above map taken from the official records of the Congressional Committee on Un-American Activities. The original plot of the Communist Party was to drive enough Whites out of the Congress to give the Negroes dominance and control in the areas indicated above.

THE ABOVE IS A MAP OF THE PROPOSED NEGRO COMMUNIST STATE TO BE CARVED OUT OF THE SOUTH

"Carry on the fight for a Soviet America!"--Walter Reuther

From a letter Walter Reuther wrote friends while attending Moscow University in Soviet Russia.

Published: Saturday Evening Post, Aug. 14, 1943.

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FREEDOM PRESS, INC.

520 Fifth Avenue • New York 36, N. Y. • MUrray Hill 2-5844

Sept. 6, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,
Director, the F.B.I.
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Yesterday I discussed the enclosed correspondence with one of your representatives in White Plains, N. Y., who suggested that I forward it to your headquarters.

Sincerely yours,

Robert A. Winston

Victor

4/12/2000 6026715/BCE/JS

MCT-12

62-104705-3

REC-81

REC-81

3 ENCLOSURES

53 SEP 24 1958

5/1/58

CHICAGO TRIBUNE-NEW YORK NEWS SYNDICATE • INC.

NEWS BUILDING
220 EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
MURRAY HILL 2-1234

January 27, 1958

Mr. Robert Winston
R. P. D. #2
Armed, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Winston:

I am afraid that there is no likelihood of the Chicago Tribune serializing "The Pentagon Case." As you know, it has been in their hands for several weeks, and when I was last in Chicago I found little disposition on the part of Tribune editors to do anything about it. This means, therefore, that we will not be interested in syndicating it.

b6
b7C

A note of interest, however, has occurred in another quarter. I have here a letter addressed to Miss [redacted] from [redacted] of Army Times Publishing Company. Mr. [redacted] indicates that he would like to get in touch with the officer who supplied Thec Wilson with the material for the three articles which ran in the New York News last October. He says, "I think we would want to do a similar series." If you are interested in following this lead, you can write or call Mr. [redacted] at:

Army Times Publishing Company
2020 M Street, N. W.
Washington 4, D. C.
Telephone: District 7-0282

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/14/00 BY [redacted]

Sincerely yours,

MTR:sw

P.S. I have not dared to repeat
the identity of the officer
in question (Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR (Ret.))

ENCLOSURE

102-104705-3

Sept. 7, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
The Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Enclosed is a carbon copy of a letter to Mr. [redacted]
[redacted] Counsel for the Senate Committee on Internal Security,
which I believe you will find self-explanatory.

Please let me also express my sincere apologies for the misunderstandings on my part which stemmed from a very hectic period when I was given only a part of the picture. And please accept my sincere congratulations for the great lead you have taken and the effectiveness of your drive against the purveyors of fifth wheel output in also being used to undermine the discipline and morale of our armed forces.

Some months ago I sent you a copy of a book called THE PENTAGON CASE, which I wrote and published under the pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" in order to avoid pointing specifically at one branch of the armed services—those uniforms I wore with pride for twenty years—when the other branches of the armed services were equally involved. No one else had anything to do with this book.

It may therefore interest you to know the following: on August 14, 1958, Mr. Theodore Rudinski, Americanism Chairman of the Catholic War Veterans, read a three-page endorsement of THE PENTAGON CASE before the National Convention of the Catholic War Veterans of America in Washington, D. C. He then proposed to his chairman, Matt Nelson, that the book receive their organization's Americanism award. Mr. Rudinski told me that Mr. Nelson replied as follows: "Look, if you want to give it an award, do it yourself. I've been accused of helping to write that book, my office phone has been tapped, I have a wife and family and only a few years to go before retirement in a government job, and I just can't do it."

Obviously, THE PENTAGON CASE had struck a very sensitive nerve—as I already had ample reason to know. And since the book is a thinly disguised endorsement of you and your agency and Mr. Scoville and his committee, whoever tried to intimidate Mr. Nelson is unfriendly to all four of us, to say the least. I have a good lead to who is behind this, and will give the details to one of your agency's lead investigators. Meanwhile, if I can make you or your splendid efforts in any way, please let me know.

Sincerely,
Col. [redacted]

Richard A. Winston
Richard A. Winston
Publisher
THE NEW TIMES, INC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/12/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TUS

ENCLOSURE

62-104705-3

R. []
 Army Times
 2020 M. Street NW
 Washington 6, D. C.

Feb. 1, 1958

b6
 b7c

Dear Mr. []:

The New York Daily News has informed me of your interest in the three-article series by Theo Wilson on "Mayhem in our Military Morale."

If you want to reproduce this series, I have the original artwork, and I'm sure the News would give you permission.

However, the News series covered only one small facet of the situation which involves utilization of our magazines, books and entertainment media for anti-morale activities which are aimed at our Armed Services. If you want to get the whole story, read the enclosed clippings carefully, read Herbert Phillips' column scheduled to appear in the Sunday New York Herald Tribune Feb 2nd, ask the Director of Public Relations of the Department of Defense to let you see the correspondence of "War Horror Comics and Magazines" published by Martin Goodman and Monroe Froelich, Jr. and send one of your leg-men--without identifying himself--except as a writer of articles for men's magazines--to the New York office of Transworld Feature Syndicate, Inc., 23 West 47th Street, New York 36, N. Y., Freda Joel, executive editor. (They handle the "Goodman Group" of anti-military men's magazines for shipment overseas to countries where we have U. S. military bases.) Their magazines are displayed in their office.

Or, better yet, get hold of The Pentagon Case (you can't get it in the Pentagon Book Shop--which could easily sell twenty thousand copies) through the Airport Bookstore at the Washington National Airport. If you want to review the book or quote from it, go from the jacket, go ahead, and watch the fireworks. And if you've got a real reporter on your staff with a nose for news, start him out on the route I've outlined, and he'll come up with a story that'll make headlines all over the country.

Good luck to you, and keep 'em flying.

Sincerely,

Victor S. Fox

(Captain R. A. Winston, USNR, (Ret.))

VJF/ms

encl.

(this letter was never answered or acknowledged)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 10/2/80 BY 2227/MS/PCS/MS

ENCLOSURE

RAC Winston
 10/9/58

62-104705-3

FREEDOM PRESS, INC.

520 Fifth Avenue • New York 36, N. Y. • Murray Hill 2-5844

Sept. 7, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
The Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Enclosed is a carbon copy of a letter to Mr. J. G. Sourwine, Counsel for the Senate Committee on Internal Security, which I believe you will find self-explanatory.

Please let me also express my sincere apologies for the misunderstandings on my part which stemmed from a very hectic period when I was given only a part of the picture. And please accept my sincere congratulations for the great lead you have taken and the effectiveness of your drive against the purveyors of filth whose output is also being used to undermine the discipline and morale or our armed forces.

Some months ago I sent you a copy of a book called THE PENTAGON CASE, which I wrote and published under the pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" in order to avoid pointing specifically at one branch of the armed services--whose uniform I wore with pride for twenty years--when the other branches of the armed services were equally involved. No one else had anything to do with this book.

It may therefore interest you to know the following: on August 14, 1958, Mr. [redacted], Americanism Chairman of the Catholic War Veterans, read a three-page endorsement of THE PENTAGON CASE before the National Convention of the Catholic War Veterans of America in Washington, D. C. He then proposed to his [redacted] that the book receive their organization's Americanism award. Mr. [redacted] told me that Mr. [redacted] replied as follows: "Look, if you want to give it an award, do it yourself. I've been accused of helping to write that book, my office phone has been tapped, I have a wife and family and only a few years to go before retirement in a government job, and I just won't do it."

Obviously, THE PENTAGON CASE has struck a very sensitive nerve--as I already had ample reason to know. And since the book is a thinly disguised endorsement of you and your agency and Mr. Sourwine and his committee, whoever tried to intimidate Mr. [redacted] is unfriendly to all four of us, to say the least. I have a good lead to who is behind this, and will give the details to one of your agency's local representatives. Meanwhile, if I can assist you or your splendid efforts in any way, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Robert A. Winston
President & Publisher
FREEDOM PRESS, INC.

ENCL.
c.c. Mr. J. G. Sourwine

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr ✓
Mr. Nease ✓
Mr. Parsons ✓
Mr. Rosen ✓
Mr. Tamm ✓
Mr. Trotter ✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan ✓
Tele. Room ✓
Mr. Holloman ✓
Miss Gandy ✓

b6
b7c

2FD 1,

Bedford Village, N. Y.

6 Sept. 1958

Mr. J. G. Sourwine, Counsel
Senate Subcommittee on Internal Security
Senate Office Bldg.
Washington 25, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267AKS/STP/MS

Dear Mr. Sourwine:

You will recall that, following my testimony before your committee in May 1955, you and Senator Jenner asked me several questions about my associates at the Central Intelligence Agency during my service with the CIA in 1951 and 1952. (This was not an official part of my testimony; it was not recorded by the stenographer, and Senator Eastland had already left the room.)

Among other things, I was asked who was my immediate superior, and when I replied, you said, "Oh, we know all about him!" Further questioning prompted me to state that this man had once made a statement to me, in a CIA office, about J. Edgar Hoover. I added that either Mr. Hoover or the man who made the derogatory statement was, in my opinion, not on our side. I also reminded you that what had driven me to testify before your committee was the fact that Mr. Hoover had returned to O.N.I. the report I had sent him after both Secretary Pratt and the Navy's Inspector General had refused to accept it. (That information was given to me over the telephone in the Pentagon by [redacted] Liaison officer between O.N.I. and the F.B.I.)

b6
b7c

The following evening, you will remember, two F.B.I. inspectors called at my home and asked me to give them a written statement about the slurring remarks made by my C.I.A. superior about Mr. Hoover. I referred them to you, in the belief that I could not reveal such information without prior permission by your committee, and telephoned you immediately. You told me that it would have been all right to have given them this information, "because it would help the F.B.I. to complete its case" against my C.I.A. associate.

When the F.B.I. inspectors telephoned me that they were coming out to my home, they gave me no inkling of the reason for their visit. Assuming that they were coming to arrest me for testifying about the report I'd mailed to their Director and which he had returned to O.N.I., I hurriedly wrote two rather frantic notes, one to Senator Homer Capeheart, whom I knew, and one to Congressman Charles Halleck, a fraternity brother, asking them to help me if the F.B.I. arrested me. Not knowing the background of my testimony, they apparently assumed that I had gone off my rocker. You're familiar with all the hullabaleo that followed as a

After these two successive jolts by the F.B.I., which I felt had not only let me down in a crisis but had unnecessarily worried me into a hasty call for help which was later used against me to discredit my testimony, I was naturally a bit resentful. I then sent you several "Detective" magazines filled with scurrilous material, which also contained articles carrying the by-line of J. Edgar Hoover, whom I criticized for lending his name and the prestige of his office to such publications.

I now request that you withdraw (and destroy) from your files any derogatory references either to Mr. J. Edgar Hoover or the F.B.I. Any criticism I made at that time was either through ignorance of the jurisdictional limits imposed on the F.B.I. through the limited knowledge I had, at that time, of the overall situation about which I testified. I also have reason to believe that your committee has not followed up on the matters I testified about, for fear that if I were called as a witness, my testimony would reflect unfavorably upon the F.B.I. and its Director. Let me assure you that this is not the case: if it were possible, I'd vote for J. Edgar Hoover for President of the United States, and we could

ENCLOSURE

62-104705-16

2. Mr. J. G. Sourwi September 6, 1958.

hardly find a better man for the job. Today his is virtually the only voice of any U. S. public official which is telling the truth about Communist infiltration of our mass information and entertainment media, repeatedly and emphatically. Here are a few milestones in his comments on the subject: "Public Issue: Newstand Filth: a National Disgrace," in Better Homes and Gardens, September 1957.

"Let's Wipe out America's Ugliest Racket!" This Week Magazine, Aug. 25, 1957.

"Warning to U. S. Teen-Agers," This Week. Oct. 27, 1957 (cover feature)

"Coral Gables Against Obscenity," Reader's Digest, December 1957.
(See also TIME Magazine, Sept. 8, 1958, pages 40-41, out this week.)

"We Must Choose Between Discipline and Barbarism," in the American Legion Magazine, September, 1958—a real challenge to the patriotic organizations which have shut their eyes to the newsstand and movie situations.

Three years ago, I criticized J. Edgar Hoover for lending his name to a questionable detective magazine. Since then, I've seen Dwight D. Eisenhower's photograph and by-line used as the cover-up for one of the worst anti-morale magazines in the country—"True War," July 1957. I now wish to withdraw, with sincere apologies, any reference in your files made by me which in any way is critical of J. Edgar Hoover. I'm aware that some Conservatives have criticized Mr. Hoover for his comments on page 257 of his book "Masters of Deceit." But we all make mistakes—even the President of the United States, whose prestige was used under his own by-line in a magazine aimed at undermining the morale of his own troops. I made a mistake in 1955 when I told you that either Mr. Hoover or my C.I.A. superior was dead wrong; the former is America's most effective anti-communist, and the latter obviously has a clean bill of health, judging from his cover-featured article on page 33 of the June 28, 1958 issue of National Review, a magazine which won't touch anything I write with a ten-foot pole.

Perhaps the best gauge of Mr. Hoover's successful campaign against the pornography peddlers is the article in VARIETY, August 27, page 7: "TOP 'CO-PRODUCER': THE PENTAGON. Not all officers need be gents." (Kate Cameron, New York DAILY NEWS movie critic whose critical reviews of anti-military war films are quoted in this article, told me she wrote the reviews after reading a little book called "The Pentagon Case.") This was followed by a page-wide headline in the Sunday News, Sept. 7, 1958, Section 2, page 3: "PROTEST BAWDY FILM ADS." (also by Kate Cameron.) So Mr. Hoover's anti-obscenity campaign is really snowballing.

Although I'm obviously in the doghouse with your committee and anyone ever connected with it, including [redacted] I hate to see a lot of good documentary evidence against the anti-morale operators go to waste. So I'm sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Hoover, with an offer to make available to his agency some very interesting exhibits I've collected during the past three years. This time he won't be hazarded by the jurisdictional restrictions which forced him to return my original report to O.N.I. And again let me express my gratitude for your help back in 1955.

c.c. Mr. J. Edgar Hoover ✓

Sincerely yours,
Robert A. Winston
Robert A. Winston
Captain, USNR, (Ret.)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *9/17/58*

DATE: September 16, 1958

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Simpson

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

SYNOPSIS:

Winston, president and publisher, Freedom Press, Inc., New York City, by letter dated 9-7-58 refers to book "The Pentagon Case" written by him under a pen name. He advises an individual* will not endorse his book stating he has been accused of assisting in its writing, his phone has been tapped and because he has only a few years to go to retire from a Government job. Winston believes whoever intimidated this person is unfriendly and Winston has a good lead which he will furnish Agents. Winston also enclosed copy of letter he wrote 9-6-58 to Senate Subcommittee on Internal Security requesting all derogatory statements concerning Director be deleted from its records. He also refers to articles aimed at undermining morale of our troops and states has some evidence in this regard to offer FBI.

New York advised by letter 9-10-58 that Winston contacted Resident Agent at White Plains, New York, on 9-8-58. He discussed with the Resident Agent contents of his letter to the Bureau of 9-7-58 and his letter to the Senate Subcommittee as well as the derogatory statements concerning the Director made by [redacted] in 1955. The only new information furnished was his belief that "Army Times" is communist influenced and that Communist Party (CP) is responsible for antimilitary and antimorale books, magazines and movies.

Winston in 1955 was special assistant to Assistant Secretary of Navy. He submitted documents to Bureau charging Navy's Office of Information collaborated with enemy psychological warfare. Material related to Navy personnel and Bureau referred matter to Navy. Winston's book contains thinly disguised references to the FBI alleging this investigative agency refused to investigate an alleged violation and referred matter to military agency. Navy in 1955 contacted Bureau for comments regarding soundness of Winston's mind but Bureau made no comment. Winston also testified before Senate Subcommittee in 1955 and at that time told subcommittee counsel of extremely derogatory remarks concerning character of Director made by [redacted] his former chief at [redacted]. This matter resolved by former Assistant to Director Nichols and [redacted] admonished.

RDS:ers
(4)

[redacted] with whom Bureau has had cordial relations, through his Catholic War Veterans and American Legion activities although he is described as flamboyant and spectacular,

SEP 19 1958

EX-140

62-104705-5

5/12/58

[Signature]

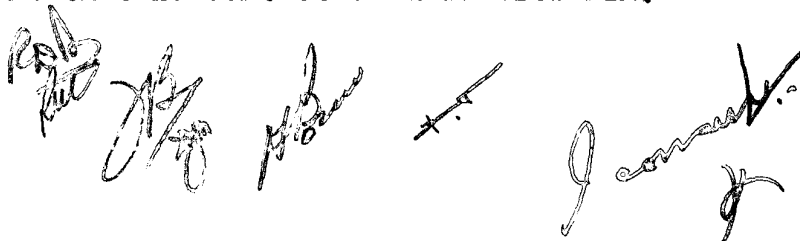
Memo to Mr. Belmont
RE: ROBERT A. WINSTON

OBSERVATIONS:

Winston has in the past been guilty of repeating extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director's character to a representative of a Senate Subcommittee. From his activities while employed by Navy and his testimony before the Subcommittee, there has arisen some doubt about his mental condition. His allegation to the Bureau concerning the Navy's Office of Information collaborating with enemy psychological warfare, his subsequent book pertaining primarily to the same theory and his current letters to the Senate Subcommittee and the FBI indicate his suspicions of improper acts by Navy have become an obsession with him. It is believed that any letter to him over the Director's signature or any contact with him by an Agent might indicate to him a Bureau interest in his obsession which could possibly result in embarrassment to the Bureau.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Winston's letter not be acknowledged and that no contact be made with him.

A series of handwritten signatures and initials in dark ink, including what appears to be 'Rob', 'H. B.', and several other stylized marks.

DETAILS:

Robert A. Winston, president and publisher, Freedom Press, Inc., New York City, has directed a letter to the Bureau dated 9-7-58. He refers to a book "The Pentagon Case" which he wrote under the name Colonel Victor J. Fox. He advises that during a convention of the Catholic War Veterans in Washington, D. C., in August, 1958, the endorsement of his book was discussed. Matt McKeon of this organization allegedly made the statement that he would not endorse the book since he had been accused of helping to write it and as a result his phone had been tapped and

Memo to Mr. Belmont
RE: ROBERT A. WINSTON

because he had only a few years to go before he could retire from his Government job. He further writes that this book is a thinly disguised endorsement of the FBI and whoever has tried to intimidate [] is unfriendly. Winston states he has a good lead on this and will give the details to an Agent.

Winston enclosed with his letter a copy of a letter he wrote to J. G. Sourwine, counsel, Senate Subcommittee on Internal Security, on 9-6-58. He refers to his testimony before the Committee in 1955 and subsequent interviews by the FBI. He requests Sourwine to withdraw from Committee files any derogatory references to the Director. He refers to articles aimed at undermining the morale of our troops and hates to see evidence against "anti-morale operators go to waste" and, therefore, was making an offer to make available to the FBI some exhibits he has collected in the past three years. He states the FBI will not be embarrassed by jurisdictional restrictions which forced the FBI to return to Navy a report he submitted to the Bureau in 1955.

By letter dated 9-6-58 (apparently dated in error), Winston advised he had contacted our Resident Agent at White Plains, New York, and discussed the material he submitted with that letter. Attached thereto were a copy of his letter to the Bureau dated 9-7-58, a copy of a letter he received from the Chicago Tribune - New York News Syndicate, Inc., New York City, dated 1-27-58 advising him the "Chicago Tribune" would not serialize his book, "The Pentagon Case," and a copy of a letter he wrote under the name of Victor J. Fox to the "Army Times" dated 2-1-58. In the letter to "Army Times," Winston again refers to antimorale activities aimed at our armed services. He suggested certain leads for investigation by "Army Times" which he stated would result in headlines all over the country.

The New York Office advised by letter dated 9-10-58 that Winston contacted the Resident Agent at White Plains, New York on 9-8-58. He discussed with the Agent the contents of his letters to the Bureau of 9-7-58 and 9-6-58 as well as the derogatory information concerning the Director he allegedly received from [], in 1955. The only new information related to the Agent consisted of Winston's allegation that "Army Times" is communist influenced and believes someone associated with this publication may be responsible for the alleged intimidation of []. He also believes the CP is responsible for what he refers to as antimilitary and antimorale books, magazines and movies. He expressed his respect for the Director and stated any information he received he will furnish the Bureau.

Memo to Mr. Belmont
RE: ROBERT A. WINSTON

Bufiles reflect Winston in 1955 was special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. In 1955 he submitted to the Bureau numerous documents, including some official Navy documents, charging Navy's Office of Information with collaborating with enemy psychological warfare projects aimed at undermining the morale of our Armed Forces. The material related to Navy personnel and was furnished to Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI). Winston was contacted by Liaison Agent, the receipt of his papers acknowledged and advised of the referral to ONI. (62-33413-3732)

At about the time Winston was testifying before the above Subcommittee in 1955, he told Sourwine his former Chief at [] [] had made a derogatory statement concerning the Director. During the subsequent inquiry, [] was interviewed by former Assistant to the Director Nichols and denied making any slanderous remarks about the Director. Mr. Nichols' memo regarding this interview reflects that he believed [] had actually made the statements and he emphatically told [] that we did not allow such statements to go unchallenged. Winston reaffirmed to Mr. Nichols that [] had actually made the derogatory statements. (62-85506)

Bufiles reflect Navy was attempting to force Winston's resignation in 1955 and questioned his soundness of mind. The chief of ONI called on former Assistant to the Director Boardman on 5-31-55 to determine if the Bureau concurred in their observation. However, Mr. Boardman declined to comment on Winston's mental condition. Winston later agreed to a Navy suggestion that he have psychiatric examination but he changed his mind and did not submit to the examination. (62-88217-1697)

The book, "The Pentagon Case," was reviewed at the Bureau in April, 1958. It contains thinly veiled references to the FBI as the GBS (Government Bureau of Security), which were generally not derogatory, but alleged the GBS refused to investigate an alleged violation and referred the matter to military intelligence. (62-0-58152)

[] referred to by correspondent is probably identical with [] who, in 1957, was [] of Countersubversive Activities Committee, American Legion, and chairman of National Americanism Committee, Catholic War Veterans, Washington, D. C. He was then employed in the Office of the Comptroller, Department of the Army. The Bureau has enjoyed cordial relations with him through his Legion activities although he is described as somewhat flamboyant and spectacular. Bufiles contain no identifiable data concerning Freedom Press, Inc. (94-1-3197-292; 94-1-24529-92; 62-19253-3426)

Bureau files reflect "The Pentagon Case" was reviewed at the Bureau and while its references to the FBI were not derogatory, generally speaking, it was stated that the FBI refused to investigate an alleged subversive ring in the Pentagon. Jay Sourwine advised in 1955 that Robert A. Winston stated that [] while employed by [] made the statement that the Director was a homosexual. Upon interview, Winston admitted that he had made such remarks and attributed them to [] and that the remarks were made in executive testimony before the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee. When interviewed, [] denied he had ever made such a statement and wrote a handwritten letter to the Director reiterating this denial. Bureau files reflect in May, 1955, Winston furnished to the Bureau copies of correspondence, some of which were copies of official Navy memoranda prepared by him which charged the Navy's Office of Information with collaborating with enemy psychological warfare projects aimed at undermining the morale and motivations for combat of the US Armed Forces. Since the allegations by Winston related entirely to Navy personnel, the material furnished by Winston was turned over to the Office of Naval Intelligence. Liaison Section contacted Winston and personally acknowledged his letter transmitting the above material and advised him that matters about which he complained involved Navy personnel and were matters within the jurisdiction of the Navy and had been furnished to the Office of Naval Intelligence for appropriate action.

b6
b7C

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/10/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-0-42478)

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON, wa.,
Col. Victor J. Fox
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ReNYletter, 4/25/58, captioned as above.

On 9/8/58, ROBERT A. WINSTON, RFD #1, Bedford Village, New York, appeared at the White Plains, New York, Resident Agency, where he was interviewed by SA [redacted] Mr. WINSTON identified himself as president and publisher of Freedom Press, Incorporated, 520 Fifth Avenue, New York 38, New York. He said that he is a Captain in the United States Navy Reserve-Retired. In addition, he stated that he formerly served in a civilian capacity as Special Assistant for Morale and Welfare to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces and also formerly served in the [redacted] as an Assistant to [redacted], Psychological Warfare Division.

Mr. WINSTON stated that under the pen name, Col. VICTOR J. FOX, he has written "The Pentagon Case," a book dealing with Communist influence of the military by means of anti-military, anti-morale books, magazines and movies.

Mr. WINSTON advised that in May, 1955, when he was Special Assistant for Morale and Welfare to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces, he turned over to the Bureau a report, previously rejected by his superiors in the Navy, dealing with alleged Communist infiltration in the Office of Public Information in the Departments of Defense, Navy and Air Force. He said that the Bureau turned this report over to the Office of Naval Intelligence.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (62-0-42478)

JMO:RCM
(3)

REC-124

62-104705-6

SEP 18 1958

57 SEP 23 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/KMS

EXP. PROC.

NY 62-0-42478

Mr. WINSTON advised that in May, 1955, he testified before the Senate Subcommittee on Internal Security concerning his allegations of Communist influence on the military through use of anti-military, anti-morale books, magazines and movies and that during the course of his testimony, he mentioned that [redacted] his superior in the [redacted]

[redacted] had made a derogatory statement about the Director. He stated that he was contacted by two Bureau Agents after he had testified and that the Agents asked him to furnish a statement concerning the derogatory statement made by [redacted]. He said that he did not furnish the statement since the information was available in his testimony before the Senate Subcommittee.

Mr. WINSTON advised that part of the actual evidence in his book, "The Pentagon Case," appeared in a three part series in the "New York Daily News" under the caption, "Mayhem on our Military Morale," in October, 1957. He stated that in January, 1958, the Chicago Tribune-New York News Syndicate, Incorporated, New York, New York, which published the series, advised him that [redacted] Army Times Publishing Company, 2020 M Street N.W., Washington, D.C., requested that he be advised of the identity of the officer who supplied the material appearing in the series. He said that this was not done.

Mr. WINSTON advised that he sent a letter to the Director dated September 7, 1958, wherein he enclosed a letter he had written to J. G. SOURWINE, Counsel, Senate Subcommittee on Internal Security on September 6, 1958.

Mr. WINSTON stated that he advised in his letter that Mr. [redacted] Catholic War Veterans had, at a recent convention of this organization, proposed that the organization endorse "The Pentagon Case," but that [redacted] of that organization, had stated that he did not want to hear anything more about that book, that people were believing that he, [redacted] had written it; that his, [redacted]s, telephone was tapped and that he, [redacted] was fearful of losing his government job.

b6
b7c

NY 62-0-42478

Mr. WINSTON stated that the publication "Army Times" is, in his estimation, Communist influenced to an extent and that he believes someone associated with this publication may be responsible for the fear expressed by the aforementioned [redacted]

b6
b7C

Mr. WINSTON said that he believes that the Communist Party itself is responsible for anti-military, anti-morale books, magazines and movies.

Mr. WINSTON advised that he has the utmost respect for the Director and that he planned to submit to the Bureau any information he develops regarding anti-military, anti-morale books, magazines and movies.

Mr. WINSTON stated that he had no additional information to offer at this time, and, accordingly, the interview of him was terminated.

NYO indices disclose that by letter dated 4/25/58, the NYO furnished information to the Bureau concerning WINSTON. The NYO contemplates taking no action in this matter.

United States Senate

MEMORANDUM
September 19, 1958

Dear Gordon:

Here is my reply to letter of
6 Sept. 1958 from Robert A. Winston,
RFD 1, Bedford Village, New York,
a copy of which he is reported to have
enclosed in a letter addressed to
Mr. J. Edgar Hoover under date of
September 7, 1958.

Jay

1/13/2000

60267MS/BCE/TMS

REC- 96

62-104705-7

ENCLOSURE

REC- 96

EX - 133

OCT 1 1958

EX - 133

CRIM REC.

50 OCT 6 1958

1-417

1/13/2000 60267MS/BCE/TMS

Office Memorandum • UNITY • U.S. GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: October 22, 1958

FROM : G. A. Nease

SUBJECT: **MERWIN K. HART, PRESIDENT
NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL, INC.
7501 EMPIRE STATE BUILDING
NEW YORK 1, NEW YORK**

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

I spoke with Herbert Philbrick who called me from Oklahoma City and I tipped him off as to the background of Merwin K. Hart, President, National Economic Council, Inc., New York City. He was very appreciative of the guidance. He stated he met Hart only last Friday through Robert Winston who wrote the book, "The Pentagon Case," under the name of Colonel Victor J. Fox.

He stated that Winston is interested in gaining some backing for a television program entitled "World War III." Philbrick stated this program was originally his idea and that it deals with communism. Through Winston, Hart had offered to sponsor the program. Philbrick stated that he did not agree to this since supposedly the National Economic Council, Inc., is a non-profit making group and that obviously if they put on this television program they expect to make money out of it.

In any event, he stated that Hart had offered to put on a dinner in New York on November 5 and invite to the dinner numerous influential people and industrialists who might have some interest in sponsoring this television program. He stated at the time he talked to Hart this dinner was well underway and that all invitations had been sent out and that it might be difficult for him to get out of it at this late date. Nevertheless he stated he would keep his guard up and would see to it that if they are successful in promoting the television program that the name of Hart or the National Economic Council is not in any way connected with it.

1 - Mr. Jones

GAN:sak
(3)

162-104705
NOT RECORDED
167 OCT 27 1958

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

11/13/2000

60267NLS/BCE/TMS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OCT 24 1958

s:f

COPY

File
62-104705-7

September 19, 1958

Mr. Robert A. Winston
RFD 1
Bedford Village, New York

Dear Mr. Winston:

Your letter of September 6 was on my desk when I returned Tuesday after an absence of more than a week.

My recollection does not accord precisely with yours as you state it in this letter. For instance, you stated as your memory that on a particular occasion I said "Oh, we know all about him!" My memory is that what I said was "We know the name."

You give it as your recollection that on another occasion I told you over the telephone that it would have been all right to have given information to the F.B.I. "because it would help the F.B.I. to complete its case" against your C.I.A. associate. My memory is that I told you I thought you should have given the Bureau the information requested; but that I did not make any such statement as that "it would help the F.B.I. to complete its case" against anyone. I could not have made such a statement, as I do not know what cases the F.B.I. is working on, and had no information about the call of F.B.I. agents upon you, except the information which you gave me.

Your request that certain material be withdrawn from the files of the committee and destroyed is noted but cannot be granted. Nothing can be withdrawn from the committee files and nothing in the committee files will be destroyed. Your letter will, however, be appropriately filed.

Sincerely,

J. G. Sourwine

1/13/2000

60267NLS/BCE/JS

62-104705-7

File
62-104705-7
5/10/1

1 - Section
1 - on
1 - at
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

October 29, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Neil H. McElroy
The Secretary of Defense
The Pentagon
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Mr. Secretary:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter dated October 12, 1958, addressed to the FBI from Rear Admiral C. W. Fisher, United States Navy (Retired), Post Office Box 1101, Casanova and 9th, Carmel, California.

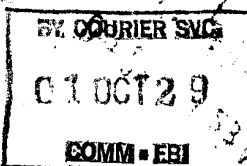
Our files contain no identifiable data concerning Admiral Fisher. The receipt of his letter has been acknowledged, and he has been advised that information in our files is maintained as confidential and available for official use only and, therefore, no information could be furnished to him. He was further advised that since the book he mentioned referred to subversive influences in the Pentagon, a copy of his communication was being made available to you.

"The Pentagon Case" was written by Colonel Victor J. Fox, rather than by J. Albert Fox as indicated by Admiral Fisher. The files of this Bureau reflect that Victor J. Fox is the pen name used by Robert A. Winston in writing the above book. Winston was, in 1955, a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces and is well known to the Department of the Navy.

Admiral Fisher's letter and the above data is furnished for your information and for any action you may deem appropriate.

Sincerely yours, J. Edgar Hoover
OCT 30 1958

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____



Enclosure

SEE MEMO BAUMGARDNER TO BELMONT DATED 10-28-58,
CAPTIONED "ROBERT A. WINSTON, INFORMATION
CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)." RDS:hif.
THIS LET ACCOMPANIES BULET TO REAR ADMIRAL
C.W. FISHER (RETIRED), P. O. BOX 1101, CASANOVA
AND 9th, CARMEL, CALIFORNIA, DATED 10-29-58,
RDS:dh:pw

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐
RDS:pw (6)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Liaison Section
1 - Mr. Simpson

REC-3

62-104705-9

October 20, 1958

Rear Admiral C. W. Fisher (Retired)
Post Office Box 1101
Casanova and 9th
Carmel, California

Dear Admiral Fisher:

Your letter dated October 12, 1958, has been received, and I appreciate the motive which prompted your communication.

While I would like to be of assistance to you, I must advise that the function of this Bureau, as a fact-gathering agency, does not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, organization or publication. Furthermore, information in the files of the FBI is maintained as confidential and available for official use only in accordance with a regulation of the Department of Justice. I regret to advise, therefore, that I am unable to comply with your request for information.

I am sure you will understand the necessity for this policy and will not infer from my inability to be of assistance that we do or do not have in our files the information you desire.

Inasmuch as the book you mentioned refers to subversive influences in the Pentagon, I am taking the liberty of forwarding a copy of your communication to the Secretary of Defense.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

MAILED 31
OCT 29 1958

COMM-FBI

NOV 4 1958

NOTE ON YELLOW: See memo Baumgardner to Belmont, 10/28/58, captioned "Robert A. Winston, Information Concerning (Internal Security)." RDS:hif

RDS:pw:dlh (6)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

OCT 29 10 49 AM '58
READING ROOM
B I

TRUE COPY

Oct. 12, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,

Dear Sir,

I have just read "The Pentagon Case," a book by "J. Albert Fox" (evidently a pseudonym). It charges Communism influences the high command in the Pentagon. If the charges are true our nation is in danger. If untrue, the public should be told, and the author, the publisher and the instigators exposed, - and punished if possible.

Can you and will you please inform me as to

Who the author is; what credence should we give him; what the government is doing about it; and what we private citizens can do about it.

Very truly

/s/

C. W. Fisher

TRUE COPY

11/13/2000 60267NLS/RCE/TWS

P. O. Box 1101, CASANOVA & 9TH
CARMEL, CALIFORNIA

Oct. 12, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,

Dear Sir,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

I have just read "The Pentagon Case," a book by "J. Albert Fox" (evidently a pseudonym). It charges Communism influences the high command in the Pentagon. If the charges are true our nation is in danger. If untrue, the public should be told, and the author, the publisher and the instigators exposed, - and punished if possible.

Can you and will you please inform me as to:

Who the author is; What credence should we give him; What the government is doing about it; and what we private citizens can do about it.

10/28/58 - over
FDS: [illegible]

REC-3

62-104705-9

OCT 31 1958

CRIM. REC.
10/24/58
RDS/MS

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *AB 10/31*

DATE: October 28, 1958

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

We have received a letter dated October 12, 1958, from Rear Admiral C. W. Fisher, U. S. Navy (Retired), Carmel, California, referring to the book, "The Pentagon Case," by Colonel Victor J. Fox (Fisher refers to him as J. Albert Fox). Fisher states the book charges communism influences the high command in the Pentagon and requests the Bureau inform him who the author is, what credence can be given to the book, what the Government is doing and what private citizens can do about it. "The Pentagon Case" has been previously reviewed at the Bureau. It refers to a subtle plot to demoralize military personnel through magazines, newspapers and movies emphasizing the negative side of military life. When the hero, an assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Defense, uncovers the plot, he is forced out of his position. The hero, however, disregarding direct orders, goes before a Senate subcommittee which ultimately takes action to correct the situation. The book is fiction but gives the impression it is based on fact. Attached is a memorandum from M. A. Jones to Mr. Nease dated April 21, 1958, which reflects a review of this book.

Bufiles reflect Victor J. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Navy. He has for a number of years been obsessed with the idea that Navy's Office of Information has collaborated with enemy psychological warfare. He submitted information on this to the Bureau, but since it related to Navy personnel, the matter was referred to Navy. Navy, in 1955, contacted Bureau for comments regarding soundness of Winston's mind, but Bureau made no comment. Winston testified before Senate subcommittee in 1955 and at that time repeated to subcommittee counsel extremely derogatory remarks concerning character of Director he had heard. This matter was resolved by former Assistant to the Director Nichols.

OBSERVATIONS:

Winston's book is apparently based upon his own experiences and his suspicions of improper acts by Navy. The matter appears to have become an obsession with him, and Navy has raised some doubt as

Enclosures

- 1 - Mr. A. E. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. F. J. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. R. D. Simpson
- 1 - Liaison Section

RDS:hif (5) *10-27-58*

11/13/2000

60267NLS/BCE/PLS

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: ROBERT A. WINSTON

to his mental condition. While it probably would be desirable that Fisher know the facts concerning this book, we cannot furnish him information from our files. It is possible, however, that if we advise the Secretary of Defense of the receipt of this letter, Department of Defense may take some action in advising Fisher, who is a retired rear admiral.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the receipt of correspondent's letter be acknowledged and he be advised of the confidential nature of Bureau files and since the book he mentioned refers to subversive influences in the Pentagon, a copy of the letter is being made available to the Secretary of Defense.

162

g

h

+

✓

oh

k

Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: 11/7/58

FROM : G. A. Nease

SUBJECT: GENERAL JAMES H. BANVILLE
RETIRED - OF THE RETIRED
OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____✓
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

The above individual called me this morning. He referred to the controversial book, "The Pentagon Case" supposedly written by Colonel Victor Fox and he stated he would like to know if Victor Fox is actually the true name of the person writing this book. He stated he had checked with the book section of the Pentagon who had referred him to the Bureau stating they thought we had a case on the matter. The purpose of his inquiry was that at Sarasota, Florida, some business people were attempting to raise money to have the author of the book make a speech at Sarasota. There is a chapter of the Retired Officers Association there and they had made inquiry about the matter. He stated that he has heard that the author may have been a Navy civilian.

Upon checking with Mr. Belmont on this matter he informed me that similar inquiries in the past had been referred to the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Defense has previously been advised as to the true author of this book, namely Robert A. Winston. I subsequently called [redacted] back and told him we could be of no assistance but suggested he might wish to contact the Office of the Secretary of Defense. At that time he stated he was also considering contacting the publisher of the book directly.

GAN:hpf
(4)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Jones

REC-110

NOV 12 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/ms

60 NOV 18 1958

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-17-2011

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

F B I

Date: 11/15/58

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, MIAMI (100-0-15404)VICTOR J. FOX,
AUTHOR OF PENTAGON CASE
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING

FOX is scheduled to make a free speech at Sarasota, Florida, 11/17/58, sponsored by an unnamed "group of citizens" including [redacted] Publisher of The News, daily Sarasota newspaper.

Considerable publicity has been given the forthcoming speech, and FOX has been described in local papers as "... well informed and well qualified to inform our citizens of facts on the subject (of Communism), complete with documented evidence." Contributions are solicited by the group "to financially support this effort to inform all our citizens of subversion in our country, our state and our town."

Leaders of the group in Sarasota sponsoring FOX are, in addition to [redacted] Mr. and Mrs. [redacted] [redacted] Mr. and Mrs. [redacted], Mr. and Mrs. [redacted] all commercial artists, and [redacted] local attorney. [redacted] apparently is the dominant personality in the group, and he reportedly went to Washington, D.C., some time back to see FOX personally and arrange for the appearance at Sarasota.

3 - Bureau (AM) (RM)
2 - Miami
RNB:awc
(5)

REC- 61

NOV 18 1958

11/13/2000

6026745/BST/MS

Approved: 207
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MM 100-0-15404

The speech at Sarasota has been referred to as the first of a series of appearances by FOX. However, his further plans have not been revealed.

This is furnished for the information of the Bureau.

2.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/2/58

FROM : SAC, MIAMI (100-0-15404)

SUBJECT: CHANGED
ROBERT A. WINSTON, Aka.,
Victor J. Fox, Author
of Pentagon Case.
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION
CONCERNING

Re MM airtel, 11/14/58, captioned "VICTOR J. FOX, Author of Pentagon Case, 'MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING.'"

The title of this case has been marked "Changed" to reflect the true identity of the author, as ROBERT A. WINSTON.

Enclosed is copy of news item that appeared in "The News", Sarasota, Florida, November 18, 1958.

On November 19, 1958, [redacted] Associate Editor of "The News", advised SA [redacted] that the true identity of VICTOR J. FOX is ROBERT A. WINSTON who identified himself as President and Publisher of Freedom Press Incorporated, 520 - 5th Avenue, New York City.

[redacted] said he has learned that WINSTON was U. S. Navy Public Relations man active in the fight between the U. S. Navy and the U. S. Air Force late in the 1940's when the U. S. Air Force wanted to take over the U. S. Navy Air Arm.

WINSTON's appearance at Sarasota, November 17, 1958, was well attended, as reported by [redacted].

For your info.

2 - Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
1 - Miami
RNB:dlp
(3)

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2002 BY 60271/1302/105

62-104705-13

DEC 4 1958

b6
b7c

Pentagon Author Talk Attracts Over 2,000

"We can win if we'll stop losing and start winning."

That is the cold war advice being discussed today by more than 2,000 Sarasotans who jammed Municipal Auditorium last night to hear Col.

Victor J. Fox, author of "The Pentagon Case," explain in detail how the Communists are out to wreck the American way of life.

The technique, said the former military intelligence and psychological warfare officer is to use cybernetics - - "and this to the Communist means the manipulation and control of information."

Col. Fox, who was brought to Sarasota by Interested Citizens Unlimited - a group of people who read "The Pentagon Case" and decided to do something about it - spoke to the largest Sarasota audience that has gathered to hear any one person in many years. THE NEWS jointly sponsored the lecture with the Citizens group.

Introduced By McKinley

He was introduced by Kent S. McKinley, editor and publisher of THE NEWS which was the first newspaper to reprint the book. McKinley was introduced by Anthony Montagnesi, commander of the American Legion that recently named McKinley as the "Citizen of the Year."

Col. Fox - whose real identity is a secret - wove a detailed but highly informative story of the Commie cold war and urged the audience that included an exceedingly large number of high school

students - to fight the cold war with one weapon - the truth.

Displaying a large collection of books and magazines, some purchased here in Sarasota and some in the Pentagon, Fox explained how the Commies by the use of cybernetics can sneak in stories and pictures which are anti-morale and anti-military.

'Financed By Business'

Fox carried the idea further to declare that American business was actually financing the Commies latest cold war technique by spending \$10 million a year in advertising without maintaining control.

The author declared that if you were thinking as a Communist, you would see how the controlling of advertising programs of big business "could let them cut their own throat."

He pictured how the Commies could use this technique of getting across the hidden meaning through television programs now sponsored by business.

Fox outlined a well-known television program to show how the program could be classed as anti-military. He applied the same criticism to several books and movies.

Father Of 4

The father of four, including a 13-year-old girl, read off lists of magazines that carried stories designed to tear down the normal life of a young woman and to depict it in a manner that is degrading.

AUTHOR

10-154

1958

SEARCHED _____ INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____ FILED _____
NOV 5 1958
Bureau

11/13/2000

60267NLS/BCE/TMS

ENCLOSURE

62-104705-13

Explaining that this all was the work of the new Commie method of brain washing — cybernetics— Fox said: "We are being destroyed by a word that we never heard of."

He set the stage for his expose of cybernetics by explaining how jet bombers are now flying around the clock — even over Sarasota — with nuclear weapons simply because of the danger from the "infection of Communism."

If we did not have to spend \$40 billion for defense we would not have to have any income taxes, he said. Fox raised the question of why the Communists should attack us when the cold war method

is cheaper, safer and more effective.

'Russians Not Enemy'

"The people of Russia are not our enemy," he said, "because less than three per cent of these people are Communists." Fox made the flat statement that the Communists do not want to wage war against us.

He emphasized this by putting himself in the role of a Communist thinker and saying — "if there is open warfare these stupid Americans might blow us up."

Again analyzing the Communists, Fox said, "they think we are gullible but they are in for a big surprise because this crowd here tonight is an indication of the fact that the people of America want to know the facts."

Fox put forth this formula for Americans who want to start winning the cold war. He said that our foremost weapon is faith in God — you can't keep the instinct of religion away from the people.

U.S. Has Big Weapon

He said the Commies fail to realize that Americans have another big weapon — the dignity of man.

Fox meticulously built the picture story of incidents where Com-

mies have master - minded programs of national interest, backed by big business, to ban atomic weapons. That, he said, is one of the major objectives of the Communist party.

"By using tactics like these," he said, "the Commies bypass the normal brain reactions and appeal directly to your emotions."

Then he listed key words used in magazine articles to tear down the morale of our armed forces and illustrated how these key words kept creeping into magazine stories.

Fox said that one way to fight this is for people who have investments in companies whose advertising programs are backing such ideas to write letters of protest to the company presidents.

Watch Fur Fly

"Once people learn that their own money is being used to destroy them — watch the fur fly," Fox said. He injected the theory that business can't protest in some instances because of the fear of labor unions.

As for what happens when an organization protests, he said an excellent report of the American Bar Assn. committee on Communism had been suppressed until a news-

paper found out about it and got it published by a non-profit organization. Fox said that the organization then had its non-profit status taken away by the government.

Fox related efforts of the military and the government to do something about magazines that are printing stories designed to destroy the prestige of the armed forces. He told of one protest to the White House and how the President had become angry when it was brought to his attention that his picture and a story, said to have been approved by him, were used in an anti-military magazine. But, said Fox, the whole United States government has not been able to do anything legally to stop this undermining of the morale of our armed forces.

Fox urged the audience to work to win the cold war by using as guidance such books as J. Edgar Hoover's "Masters of Deceit."

He listed three steps which are essential in the fight: (1) — To let the public know who is calling the signals (2) to throw out the officials who are not playing on our side, and (3) to make sure that everyone who wears our colors is on our side.

ROBERT A. WINSTON, aka.,
VICTOR J. FOX, AUTHOR OF
— PENTAGON CASE.

THE NEWS
Sarasota, Fla.
11/18/58

December 15, 1958

EX-107

REC-83

62-104705-14

Mr. [redacted]
[redacted]
Sarasota, Florida

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

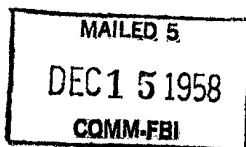
Dear Mr. [redacted]:

Your letter of December 8, 1958, has been received, and I appreciate the interest which prompted you to write to me.

While I would like to be of assistance to you, I must advise that, as a fact-gathering agency, the function of this Bureau does not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, organization or publication. Additionally, information in FBI files is maintained as confidential and available for official use only, in accordance with a regulation of the Department of Justice.

I am sure you will understand the necessity for this policy and will not infer that we do or do not have the information you desire in our files.

Sincerely yours,



John Edgar Hoover
Director

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

NOTE: Correspondent cannot be identified in Bufiles. On 11-15-58 SAC, Miami advised the Bureau that Victor J. Fox, author of "The Pentagon Case," was scheduled to make a speech at Sarasota, Florida, on 11-17-58. It is recalled that Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Navy, and the book which he wrote refers to a subtle plot to demoralize military personnel. Winston has, in the past, been guilty of repeating extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director to a representative of a Senate Sub-committee.

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

52 DEC 22 1958
WHS:mth (3)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nease
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

Dec. 8, 1958

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover;

I am an artist. My work has appeared in the Saturday Evening Post and other national magazines for the last twenty years.

As a good American citizen, I hate communism.

Recently our local newspaper (The News --Sarasota Fla.) reprinted a story, written as fiction but based on fact-The Pentagon Case, by Col. Victor J. Fox.

This book has caused quite a furor in our town. Col. Fox was brought here by a group of public spirited citizens, and while here addressed the largest audience ever assembled in this city.

Living in Sarasota are a number of writers, some quite prominent. I am personally acquainted with all of them. Practically all of them take a very dim view of the views expressed by Col. Fox. One of these, the perhaps most famous, told me that in his opinion Fox was a phoney and his ideas a farce. Another author said he was a Nazi and a Jew Baiter, that the man would be behind bars in one year. When I tried to pin him down, to obtain a sound reason for his views, his only answer was that the book was badly written!

Thru mutual friends I find other writers equally vehement in their dislike of the author of the Pentagon Case.

I am highly upset, since to me this book made a lot of sense, and if I am right in this supposition I am then confronted with the horrible possibility a number of my friends are Communist sympathizers.

Mr. Hoover I am certain you are acquainted with the activities of this author. I know you are an extremely busy man and I hesitate to bother you with such details, but- What is your opinion of the book The Pentagon Case- and its author Col. Victor J. Fox?

Sincerely yours,

EX-101

REC- 83

Sarasota Florida.

23 DEC 17 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60262/SP/STP/MS

b6
b7C

DEC 11 1958

62-104705-14

NOV 2 01959

NAME CHECK

November 20, 1959

**"THE PENTAGON CASE"
BY COLONEL VICTOR J. FOX
FREEDOM PRESS, PUBLISHER**

No investigation pertinent to your inquiry has been conducted by the FBI concerning Colonel Victor J. Fox or the Freedom Press.

However, Bureau files do reveal that one Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name for one Robert A. Winston who reportedly as of December 2, 1958, was the president and publisher of Freedom Press, Incorporated, 520 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York. Winston, under the pen name of Fox, is allegedly the author of the book entitled "The Pentagon Case."

Winston was in 1955 a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces and is well known to the Department of the Navy.

As of January, 1959, Winston reportedly was traveling about the country lecturing under the name of Colonel Victor J. Fox. These lectures allegedly dealt with his book on the communist menace in America. (62-104705)

For your further information, the files of this Bureau reveal that an applicant-type investigation was conducted in April, 1942, concerning one Mrs. Robert Alexander Winston who appears to be the spouse of the Winston referred to in the body of this memorandum. This investigation revealed no derogatory information regarding Mrs. Winston. (100-48619)

Orig. and one to OSI
Req. rec'd 10/30/59
H. C. Flemister, Jr./msb
(4)

REC-21

62-104705-15

DeLoach _____
McGuire _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/PC/MS

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. This is in answer to your request for a check of FBI files.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEARCH SLIP

Subj:

R# 138 Date 10/3 Searcher Number 100

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

1	62-0	58159
1		
1		
1		
1		

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

STANDARD IS DISCLOSED

DATE 1/13/2000

60267N/15/BCE/DMS

PA1

10

26/11/19

138

13

Number

SERIAL

NR

4

11.

NK

11

MI

14

N

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NS/BEP/MS

12

24

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
INDEXED
FILED
FEB 19 1964
FBI - NEW YORK

Number

Date _____

STEWART & WINGLAS CO. INC.

DATE 1/28/78 NUMBER 100

SERIAL

74-653-11

~~94-2-3-1~~

77

7. V. D. 1111.

15-0-77

163-44-1111

105-6457

1000

~~62-10114-3~~

~~62-5775~~

100-1234

4-22b (11-23-55).

SEARCH SLIP

Subj:

R#

Date 11/3

Searcher

Number

~~FILE NUMBER~~

SERIAL

DATE 11/3/55

11/3/55

LOG		LOG
NI	 	
T	 	0
I	 	
NI	 	
NI	 	
NI	 	
NI	 	
T	 	40
T	 	0
NI	 	
L	 	
NI	 	
NI	 	
NI	 	

138

724.

12

Number

SERIAL

10/10/1937

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

[illegible]

162-65586-20

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

NI ~~SECRET~~

10/11/53

VI ~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ME ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1170 288

ME _____

7/1/71

~~140-29777~~ 211

IN 44-1107-275

5

Subj:

Searcher

R

Date _____

Number

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

~~NI~~

~~VI~~ 88277-13930

~~NI~~ 64-30457-1523

~~NI~~ 65-45502-441R

~~NR~~ 65-50488-1277

~~NI~~ 100-3-4-5714

~~NI~~ 65-110825; VI

~~NI~~ 100-3-74-2260, 2843,

~~NI~~ 5141, 4155, 4180cp1;

~~NI~~ 5017, 11330,

~~NI~~ 100-16-35 50,

~~NE~~ 100-1473 -1357

~~NI~~ 100-416770-1

~~NI~~ 105-17980-84

~~NI~~ 105-3117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

~~THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR~~
~~CONCLUSIONS OF THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS~~

DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/JMS

4-22b (11-23-55)

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: FOX, [unclear]

R# 138

Date 11/3

Searcher Number 3.37

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

FOX, CMO	
NY 98-41944	
NI 105-22022	
NR 51-10497-	25/1/13
NI 62-23170-	14/4
NY 100-160	79/6/13
NI 100-1053	14/5/13
NI 15-63647	12/3
NI 71-1-181	13
NI 100-21318-	8
NI 100-39588-	5
NI 100-416225-	98-112
NI 105-21214	55

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/RUC/MS

4-22b (11-23-55)

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Freedom Riders

R# 138 Date 11/13 Searcher Number 6-37

NI FILE NUMBER SERIAL 814

62 24 24

NR 71 11/11/11

NR 11/3/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TAS

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

NR 11/11/11 NR

4-22b (11-23-55)

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: James Earl Ray

R# 123 Date 1/3 Searcher Number 1000

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
NR 100-4631	10
NR 100-4631	11
NI 100-4631	12
I 100-4631	13
VR 100-4631	14
NR 100-4631	15
NR 100-4631	16
NR 100-4631	17
NR 100-4631	18
NR 100-4631	19
NR 100-4631	20
NR 100-4631	21
NR 100-4631	22
NR 100-4631	23
NR 100-4631	24
NR 100-4631	25
NR 100-4631	26
NR 100-4631	27
NR 100-4631	28
NR 100-4631	29
NR 100-4631	30
NR 100-4631	31
NR 100-4631	32
NR 100-4631	33
NR 100-4631	34
NR 100-4631	35
NR 100-4631	36
NR 100-4631	37
NR 100-4631	38
NR 100-4631	39
NR 100-4631	40
NR 100-4631	41
NR 100-4631	42
NR 100-4631	43
NR 100-4631	44
NR 100-4631	45
NR 100-4631	46
NR 100-4631	47
NR 100-4631	48
NR 100-4631	49
NR 100-4631	50
NR 100-4631	51
NR 100-4631	52
NR 100-4631	53
NR 100-4631	54
NR 100-4631	55
NR 100-4631	56
NR 100-4631	57
NR 100-4631	58
NR 100-4631	59
NR 100-4631	60
NR 100-4631	61
NR 100-4631	62
NR 100-4631	63
NR 100-4631	64
NR 100-4631	65
NR 100-4631	66
NR 100-4631	67
NR 100-4631	68
NR 100-4631	69
NR 100-4631	70
NR 100-4631	71
NR 100-4631	72
NR 100-4631	73
NR 100-4631	74
NR 100-4631	75
NR 100-4631	76
NR 100-4631	77
NR 100-4631	78
NR 100-4631	79
NR 100-4631	80
NR 100-4631	81
NR 100-4631	82
NR 100-4631	83
NR 100-4631	84
NR 100-4631	85
NR 100-4631	86
NR 100-4631	87
NR 100-4631	88
NR 100-4631	89
NR 100-4631	90
NR 100-4631	91
NR 100-4631	92
NR 100-4631	93
NR 100-4631	94
NR 100-4631	95
NR 100-4631	96
NR 100-4631	97
NR 100-4631	98
NR 100-4631	99
NR 100-4631	100

4-22b (11-23-55)

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Freedom Riders

R# 138 Date 11/3 Searcher
Number 8.37

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

<u>Freedom Riders</u>	
1	700-5-10-55
2	100-12652-14
3	100-12652-14
4	100-12652-14
5	100-12652-14
6	100-12652-14
7	100-12652-14
8	100-12652-14
9	100-12652-14
10	100-12652-14
11	100-12652-14
12	100-12652-14
13	100-12652-14
14	100-12652-14
15	100-12652-14
16	100-12652-14
17	100-12652-14
18	100-12652-14
19	100-12652-14
20	100-12652-14
21	100-12652-14
22	100-12652-14
23	100-12652-14
24	100-12652-14
25	100-12652-14
26	100-12652-14
27	100-12652-14
28	100-12652-14
29	100-12652-14
30	100-12652-14
31	100-12652-14
32	100-12652-14
33	100-12652-14
34	100-12652-14
35	100-12652-14
36	100-12652-14
37	100-12652-14
38	100-12652-14
39	100-12652-14
40	100-12652-14
41	100-12652-14
42	100-12652-14
43	100-12652-14
44	100-12652-14
45	100-12652-14
46	100-12652-14
47	100-12652-14
48	100-12652-14
49	100-12652-14
50	100-12652-14
51	100-12652-14
52	100-12652-14
53	100-12652-14
54	100-12652-14
55	100-12652-14
56	100-12652-14
57	100-12652-14
58	100-12652-14
59	100-12652-14
60	100-12652-14
61	100-12652-14
62	100-12652-14
63	100-12652-14
64	100-12652-14
65	100-12652-14
66	100-12652-14
67	100-12652-14
68	100-12652-14
69	100-12652-14
70	100-12652-14
71	100-12652-14
72	100-12652-14
73	100-12652-14
74	100-12652-14
75	100-12652-14
76	100-12652-14
77	100-12652-14
78	100-12652-14
79	100-12652-14
80	100-12652-14
81	100-12652-14
82	100-12652-14
83	100-12652-14
84	100-12652-14
85	100-12652-14
86	100-12652-14
87	100-12652-14
88	100-12652-14
89	100-12652-14
90	100-12652-14
91	100-12652-14
92	100-12652-14
93	100-12652-14
94	100-12652-14
95	100-12652-14
96	100-12652-14
97	100-12652-14
98	100-12652-14
99	100-12652-14
100	100-12652-14

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 11-9-59

FROM : Mr. F. L. Edwards

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. EdwardsSUBJECT: "THE PENTAGON CASE"
BY VICTOR JAKE FOX
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

Tolson	
Belmont	
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Felt	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tamm	
Trotter	
W.C. Sullivan	

At 11:45 p.m., 11-9-59, Mr. [redacted] Richmond, Virginia, telephone ELgin 5-661, schoolteacher with the Henric County School System, Virginia, called the Bureau and spoke to the writer. He advised that he is a veteran and recently came into the possession of a copy of the above-captioned book. He advised that it is published by the Freedom Press located at 520 Fifth Avenue, New York City, copyright 1958.

He stated that the true name of the author of the book is not given and that the name Victor Jake Fox is a pseudonym resorted to by the true author and that the pseudonym was taken from a code name utilized during the war, believed in the Guadalcanal Campaign which means enemy sighted and I am attacking. Allegedly the author was a former colonel in the U.S. Army who was familiar with the activities of the Pentagon and through his official duties came upon certain information. He stated that this information to his supervisors but was blocked. Later he withdrew into private life and decided to write about the Pentagon life. [redacted] advised that the book is fiction and that certain incidents described therein, he [redacted] has deduced that they refer to the Harry Dexter White case, Alger Hiss case, and the suicide of [redacted].

[redacted] further stated that he had heard a rumor to the effect that the Freedom Press publishing house in New York City had been burned and that, in addition, two local bookstores in the Richmond area had been visited by an unknown individual who purchased all of the remaining books under the above-captioned title which they had in stock. [redacted] stated that he wanted to bring the above book to the attention of the FBI simply out of civic duty and, although rumors were distasteful to him, nevertheless he thought that some parties were attempting to get the book out of circulation. He related that he called the Richmond Office of the FBI and reported the same information that he was relating to the writer. He stated that he would in all probability confirm this conversation by letter. He seemed to be quite concerned with insuring that this information was brought to the attention of the Director.

[redacted] appeared to be rational in his conversation and he was thanked for his interest in the matter.

11/18/2000 60267NLS/REDFMS

NOT RECORDED
145 NOV 13 1959

62 NOV 16 1959

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-46855-1

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nease

DATE: January 23,

FROM : M. A. Jones

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-12-86 BY 3048 RWT/tp

SUBJECT:

WASHINGTON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
HERB PHILBRICK
FORMER CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

Colson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Wick
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

205,723

Reference is made to my ^{attached} memorandum of January 22, 1959, wherein SA Kemper had talked with [redacted], head of Washington Video Productions, concerning the new series of 39 television programs being started by Herb Philbrick. It is noted that [redacted] said that while he felt Philbrick was levelheaded, that a person with whom he was associated with the name of Robert A. Winston, President of the Committee for Counteroffenses Against Subversive Communist Aggression, did not seem to be able to separate fact from fiction. [redacted] was getting a little leery of the whole thing because it was taking on sort of a "Mike Wallace atmosphere."

A check of Bufiles indicates that Robert A. Winston is well known to us. Very briefly, he is a retired captain in the U. S. Navy and it will be recalled that in 1955 he made a scurrilous statement pertaining to the Director which was attributed to [redacted]. It was first thought that the statement had been made in executive session before the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, but a check revealed that it was made before Senator Jenner and Sourwine in Jenner's office.

As a result of the allegations, it was necessary to take a signed statement from Robert A. Winston. This was done by Inspector DeLoach. Winston admitted that he had made the remarks and attributed them to [redacted] (62-85506-27)

There are numerous other references to Winston in our files. He was employed as Special Assistant for Morale and Welfare to Albert Pratt, Assistant Secretary of Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. On May 27, 1955, he appeared before a Special Subcommittee of the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Committee on the Judiciary. Winston testified concerning what he called individuals in the Department of the Navy who were "collaborating with enemy psychological warfare projects aimed at undermining the morale and motivations for combat of the United States Armed Forces." (62-88217-1697)

1 - Mr. Belmont

(Continued)

ECK:lmh
(3)

ENCLOSURE

NOT RECORDED
128 FEB 5 1959

FEB 3 1959

CRIME REC.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-91214

Jones to Nease memo

Winston also corresponded with the Bureau concerning matters within the Navy Department and asked for protection for his wife and family. He was described as being a "controversial figure."

Recently Winston has apparently been going about the country lecturing under the name of Colonel Victor J. Fox and is purported to have written a book, "The Pentagon Case," which explains in detail how the communists are out to wreck the American way of life. It is noted that a lecture in Sarasota, Florida, attracted over 2,000 people. (62-04705-13)

62-104705-13?

While this is not a complete review of all material on Winston in files, it is an indication of his activities and perhaps substantiates []'s feeling that Winston does not know fact from fiction.

b6
b7C

It is further noted that the Vice President of the organization backing Philbrick and Winston is Merwin K. Hart. (This name was given to Kemper by [] with a spelling of Mervin K. Hart.)

Hart, of course, is well known to the Bureau and was subject to a security type investigation conducted from 1942 through 1948. This revealed that he was pro-Fascist, pro-Franco and was sympathetic to America First Group. Hart has been President of the National Economic Council since it was founded in 1930. This group claims to be a nonprofit, nonpartisan organization dedicated to the preservation of private enterprise and the American way of life. It has been described as strongly pro-Franco and "fascist." It has also been termed as violently anti-labor and has made reckless attacks against the United Nations.

On October 16, 1958, the Director received an invitation from Hart to attend an informal dinner on November 5, 1958, at the University Club in New York City in honor of Philbrick. An in-absence reply declined the invitation. At that time Mr. Tolson indicated "I think we might warn Philbrick," and the Director agreed.

Mr. Nease spoke to Philbrick and tipped him off on the background of Hart and the National Economic Council. Philbrick said he had met Hart through Robert Winston who wrote the book, "The Pentagon Case," which is mentioned above. Philbrick said that Winston is interested in gaining some backing for a television program entitled "World War III." He further stated that this program was originally his idea and would deal with communism. Through Winston, Hart had offered to sponsor the program. Philbrick stated that he did not agree with this since the National Economic Council was a nonprofit group and they expected to make some money out of it.

Jones to Nease memo

Philbrick stated that Hart had offered to put on a dinner in New York and to invite influential people and industrialists who might have some interest in sponsoring this television program. Philbrick said it was too late for him to get out of it at this time but added he would keep his guard up.

It appears that Philbrick is going ahead with the program and is getting support from Hart.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the above information, it is recommended that SA Kemper call [] and without giving any details, tell him that he should make certain that all the facts are checked in connection with the program he might have. In other words, give [] a word of caution.

b6
b7C

or

[Handwritten signature]

[]

ADVISED

1-20

[Handwritten signature]

*we should have
nothing whatever
to do with Winston
or with any
project with
which he is
connected*

Right.

123

4

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nease *Nease*

DATE: January 22, 1959

FROM : M. A. Jones *M. A. Jones*SUBJECT:

WASHINGTON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
HERB PHILBRICK
FORMER CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT

Tolson _____
Boardman _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Nease *Nease*
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W. J. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

On January 19, 1959, SA Kemper received a call from who is head of Washington Video Productions, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Adams 4-5737. He stated that they had a "new client" and that he was very much concerned and desired to discuss the matter with Kemper. He said that the new client was Herb Philbrick, former confidential informant, and who is well known to the Bureau. did not desire to discuss the matter over the phone. Accordingly, Kemper met with him today to find out what the matter was all about.

By way of background, handled the Fulton Lewis television program which we did about three years ago, and he is a good friend of the Bureau. It was through this program that Kemper met Washington Video Productions not only makes television programs, but also short subjects for the Marine Corps, U.S. Office of Information, religious organizations and the like.)

b6
b7c

stated that he had been approached by Herb Philbrick and Robert A. Winston to produce a television series of 39 programs. He said that Philbrick was apparently getting his financial backing from the Committee for Counteroffenses Against Subversive Communist Aggression (CASCA), which Committee was in turn backed by Mr. Hart, Vice President of the National Economic Council, Inc., and and Assistant to the President of McCann-Erickson, Inc., an advertising agency.

The Board of Directors of the CASCA include Robert A. Winston, President, who was born in Washington, Indiana, on October 25, 1907; Mervin K. Hart, Vice President; and Herbert A. Philbrick. CASCA is located at 21 North Broadway, White Plains, New York.

1 - Mr. Belmont

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

(Continued)

ECK:124

(2)

62-14705-

NOT RECORDED

128 FEB 8 1959

FEB 3 1959

CRIME REC.

Jones to Nease memo

[] said that he was a little leery of the whole project because while Philbrick seemed levelheaded, Winston was almost irrational on the subject of communism and could not separate fact from fiction. For example, Winston told Johnson that the Communist Party was spending "about forty billion dollars in the United States for communist propaganda." [] said that he could not buy this and asked that Winston give him the supporting data. So far, Winston has not produced data. [] said that he was afraid this series, which would be in the form of lectures, would take on a "Mike Wallace atmosphere," and he said that he wanted no part of a so-called expose program.

[] further stated that Philbrick wanted the first program to be an analysis of the Harry Dexter White case. He added that Philbrick has become a highly successful lecturer and was getting about a \$1,000 for each appearance. He said that he and his company had agreed to make two pilot films in an effort to sell the program either to television or to send them out for private showings to clubs and the like.

b6
b7c

Kemper explained in general terms our relationships with Philbrick and told [] that we had had nothing to do with any of Philbrick's efforts either in the field of books, television or radio. Kemper also told him that we could not be of any assistance to him, but that naturally we were interested in protecting the Bureau and that if he desired on his own volition to show us the scripts or the pilot films, we would, of course, look at them on a confidential basis. It is felt that [] can be relied upon in this regard.

As a matter of interest, [] recently returned from the Far East where he made a film on Korean orphans for a religious organization and has also recently done films which took him around the world. He said that our efforts in the field of foreign propaganda are a complete "flop." He pointed out that if an American soldier rapes a girl in Germany, it is given full play in the Asiatic press. We apparently do nothing to counteract. He said in Tehran we spent millions on building dams, but that the average person knows nothing about the dams, but will quickly tell you that the Russians built a paved road (a few miles in distance) from the airport to the capitol. He said the food which we give to India and the drugs to other Far Eastern countries are parceled out but that the recipients never know that they are gifts from America.

He said that he had had some contact with CIA overseas; that apparently they are working hard, but he didn't think the results are too good. He said one of the standing jokes in Hong Kong is that all CIA men were writers and that other fields of undercover operations are ignored.

Jones to Nease memo

He further added that while in Hong Kong he had an opportunity to talk with well-informed persons about communist China and he is of the feeling that "giant is beginning to stir." He said that they are doing with "bodies" what we do with machines and that if the great mass of Chinese ever become educated, God help us." He said that without question they are making terrific agricultural and industrial strides.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information. It is felt, however, that we will hear from the Philbrick series and we will consider carefully just how far we want to go in looking at the material.

b6
b7c



ADDENDUM

GAN:cag

1/23/59

We had knowledge of this television series on the basis of Herbert Philbrick's visit with me on December 9, 1958, at which time he requested that the Director appear on one of these filmed programs, preferably the one to be built around the American Bar Association Special Committee on Communist Tactics. An alternate suggestion made by Philbrick was that if the Director could not appear that maybe the Bureau would approve the utilization of film clips of the Director giving various addresses concerning communism. It was my suggestion that before we take any action regarding the granting of permission to use film clips of the Director that we wait and see a few of the programs and see how they turned out.

✓

- 3 -



DATE 02-17-2011

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. WELCH

DATE: 2/2/60

FROM : MR. FAULKNER

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON, AKA.,
Victor J. Fox
IMPERSONATION
62-104705

Tolson _____
 Mohr _____
 Parsons _____
 Belmont _____
 Callahan _____
 DeLoach _____
 Malone _____
 McGuire _____
 Rosen _____
 Tamm _____
 Trotter _____
 W.C. Sullivan _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Ingram _____
 Gandy _____

Attached hereto are 13 pages of thermofax copy received from the Office of Naval Intelligence with reference to Robert A. Winston, a retired Captain, USNR, who has in the past on several occasions been suspected of committing a violation of the Impersonation Statute. In order that these pages may be made a part of the file on Winston they are being prepared as an enclosure to this memorandum to facilitate handling within the Records Branch.

Enclosure (13)

JRF:jm
(3)

EX 109

REC- 61 REC- 19
MCT - 41

EX- 105

10 FEB 3 1960

62-104705-16

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60261NLS/BRE/US

62 FEB 17 1960

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 22, 1960

FROM : Mr. F. A. Frohbose

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Frohbose
1 - Mr. Faulkner
1 - Mr. Keep
1 - Mr. Wells

SUBJECT: COLONEL VICTOR J. FOX
IMPERSONATION

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Gandy _____

Robert A. Winston

Brigadier General J. M. Masters, Chief of Intelligence, U. S. Marine Corps (USMC), advised that he had received a letter from his brother-in-law, Colonel Kengla, USMC, Officer in Charge, Naval ROTC Unit, University of Texas, Austin, Texas. This letter included two leaflets advertising a speech by Colonel Victor J. Fox on the subject of communism which was to be given at 7:30 p.m., 1/22/60 at Town Hall Auditorium, Austin, Texas. The leaflets stated that Colonel Victor J. Fox was the author of the "Pentagon Murder Case," which was a popular book. The leaflets also carried an endorsement of the book by Herbert Philbrick, former Bureau informant in the Communist Party.

Colonel Kengla's letter stated that this lecture was under the auspices of the Anticommunist League at Austin and that he had been approached by the Anticommunist League to sit on the stage during Fox's lecture to show that the Marine Corps supported Fox. Colonel Kengla refused to do this and, as he had been told by the Anticommunist League that Fox was a retired Marine colonel, he checked to determine Fox's status with the Marine Corps. He determined that Fox had no connection with the Marine Corps and was not a retired Marine colonel. The Anticommunist League then stated that Fox had claimed to be a Marine colonel but was actually a retired Navy captain. According to General Masters, it is his understanding that Fox himself made both of these representations. He pointed out that Victor J. Fox did write the "Pentagon Murder Case" and that the forward to that book clearly states that the name Victor J. Fox is a pen name. General Masters states that he thought that the Bureau might be interested in this case as an impersonation matter.

A check with the Impersonation Desk indicated that impersonating a retired military officer is a violation of the impersonation statute.

ACTION:

Refer this memorandum to the Impersonation Desk.

BAW:gmh

(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/BCE/TMS

EX 109

REC 19

10 FEB 3 1960

62 FEB 11 1960

1 - Mr. Simpson

February 24, 1960

Miss [redacted]
[redacted]
Portland II, Oregon

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/BCE/TMS

Dear Miss [redacted]:

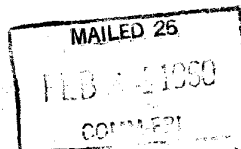
Your letter postmarked February 15, 1960, has been received, and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

For your information, the function of the FBI as a fact-gathering agency does not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, publication or organization. I regret, therefore, that I am unable to comment upon the contents of the publication you mentioned.

In view of your request for information, I am enclosing some literature available for general distribution by this Bureau. You may also wish to refer to my book, "Masters of Deceit," which was published by [redacted] and Company, New York City, in 1958. This book relates to the story of communism in America and how to fight it. I am sure you can obtain a copy of this book through your school or local library.

The enclosed literature and "Masters of Deceit" contain information concerning this subject matter which I am at liberty to disclose, and I trust it will be of assistance to you. It is indeed gratifying to know of your interest in the menace of communism, an ideology which is threatening the security and future of our nation.

Sincerely yours,



John Edgar Hoover
Director
FBI
REC'D WASH DC

Enclosures (8)

1 - Portland (enclosure)
SEE NOTE TO PORTLAND, PAGE TWO
SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE TWO

51 MAR 1 1960

RDS:pw (4)

Deleted Copy Sent Mrs. Martin Luther King
by letter 10-29-75
Per FOIA Request lgh.
Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Miss

b6
b7C

ATTENTION: SAC, PORTLAND

Enclosed is a copy of correspondent's communication. Bufiles contain no identifiable information concerning the correspondent.

"The Pentagon Case" by Victor J. Fox refers to a subtle plot to demoralize military personnel through news media emphasizing the negative side of life. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, a former special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy. He has for years been obsessed with the idea that Navy's Office of Information has collaborated with enemy psychological warfare and his book on this theme, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. (62-104705)

The following items of literature were furnished to the correspondent as enclosures to Bulet:

1. Statement of Director Concerning the 17th National Convention of the Communist Party, USA, December 10-13, 1959.
2. "Communist Illusion and Democratic Reality."
3. "Communism: The Bitter Enemy of Religion."
4. "What You can do to Fight Communism and Preserve America."
5. "Communist 'New Look.'"
6. "Communism and the College Student."
7. Address of Director Before the National Convention of the American Legion, Atlantic City, New Jersey, September 19, 1957.
8. Reprint from "FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin," April, 1959.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent, a high school senior, states she knows our enemy is Russia, or to be specific, communism, and inquires as to the nature of this enemy. She has heard speakers and read books but has not yet found the complete answer. She has read the book by Fox and inquires if it is true. She also inquires if it is true that communists are actually destroying morale by causing sources of public information to show this country in an unfavorable light. She can see that people are thinking this way but wonders if the communists are actually working to make people think this way. It is believed the correspondent should be referred to "Masters of Deceit" since it is felt the Director's - 2 - book will answer her questions and doubts concerning the subject of communism.

Feb. 13, 1960

Dear Sir:

I am interested in the welfare of the United States because it is the country in which I will be living for the next 60 years or so; it is the country in which I will raise my children. We are being threatened. The name of the enemy is Russia, or to be more specific, Communism. Everyone seems to know the name. But what is the nature of this enemy? I have read many books and articles on the subject, heard many speakers quake at the thought, but I have not by any means found the complete answer. It is very important to me that I know, because I would like help erradicate this enemy and to encourage others to do so. I do not wish, however, to shase phantoms. To be specific, I am interested in the content, percentage-wise, of truth in a book I have just finished reading. It is entitled The Pentagon Case and is written by a person with the pen-name Col. Victor J. Fox. Are you acquainted with it? It describes communist influence in the field of communications, from comic books and movies to Defence Department publications. If this book is true at all, I would like to have everyone I know read it and discuss it, and more important, do something about it; if it is not true, I do not want to go on a foolish witch-hunt. Could you or someone else tell me, with factual backing, if communists are actually destroying public morale by causing publishers, movie makers, and other sources of public information to show America in an unfavorable light, and subtly advocating mediocrity, apathy, and disregard of discipline in all forms? I can see that the public is thinking along these lines, but are communists actually working to make people think this way?

I know that you are a very busy person, but I would greatly appreciate an answer, or a lead as to where I might find an answer. I feel that in some small way I can help this country - it is not only my duty to do so, but would be a great pleasure. Thank you .

My address is [redacted] Portland, Ore.
[redacted] Portland 11, Oregon

ACK.
-PD where.
9-24-60
RDS/pw

REC-91 62-104705-18

13 FEB 26 1960

b6
b7c

Officer Says Gates Tried to KO Red Report

By JERRY GREENE

Washington, March 7 (News Bureau).—Retired Navy Capt. Robert A. Winston tonight ac-

cused Defense Secretary Thomas Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that Communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.

Winston in 1955 appeared before the Senate Internal Security Committee in executive session. Gates was then Undersecretary of the Navy.

In a letter to Chairman James O. Eastland (D-Miss.) of the Internal Security Committee, Winston has now requested that his closed session testimony be made public.

Angry Over Apology

Winston told THE NEWS, that he became incensed when Gates recently apologized to the National Council of Churches for an Air Force manual which included a section linking the Protestant clergy with Communism and decided to "break" his anonymity.

Under the name "Col. Victor J. Fox," Winston has for years been an extremely active writer in a one-man anti-Communist campaign and his identity has been a carefully guarded secret.

As Col. Fox he wrote a thinly disguised novel "The Pentagon Case" in 1958, relating a situation substantially identical with his own experiences.



Secretary
Gates

Capt. Winston was a fighter squadron commander and an air group commander in World War II and received five combat decorations. He served with the Central Intelligence Agency in 1951 and 1952, retired at his own request after the Korean War and in 1955 was appointed special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy for personnel and reserve forces at a salary of \$12,000 a year.

He was serving in this job when he testified before the Senate committee.

Refused to Resign

In his letter to Eastland, Winston recalled that he had testified several hours before the Internal Security Committee.

"I did so," Winston wrote, "only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an assistant secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's special assistant, a GS-16 'supergrade' appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers."

Winston recounted how his request was disregarded. He prepared an official report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon "in line of duty" and had this thrown back to him by the inspector general.

"Subsequently," Winston wrote, "as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your committee."

Tolson ✓
Mohr ✓
Parsons ✓
Belmont ✓
Callahan ✓
DeLoach ✓
Malone ✓
McGuire ✓
Rosen ✓
Tamm ✓
Trotter ✓
W.C. Sullivan ✓
Tele. Room ✓
Ingram ✓
Gandy ✓

Handwritten notes:
FBI
Winston
Trotter
Sullivan
11-1

The Washington Post and Times Herald _____
The Washington Daily News _____
The Evening Star _____
New York Herald Tribune _____
New York Journal-American _____
New York Mirror _____
New York Daily News _____
New York Post _____
The New York Times _____
The Worker _____
The New Leader _____
The Wall Street Journal _____
Date _____

62-104705 -A

NOT RECORDED

17 MAR 17 1960

1960

64 MAR 18 1960

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

PENTAGON OFFICIALS TRIED "RAILROAD" HIM
INTO MENTAL WARD, SENATE WITNESS CHARGES

Washington, D.C., March 6 -- A former Pentagon aide today charged that Defense Secretary Gates and other Pentagon officials attempted to "railroad" him into the mental ward of a government hospital, in order to discredit his testimony before a Senate committee in 1955 regarding Communist infiltration in the Pentagon.

This was disclosed today when Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR (ret.) released the text of a letter he wrote to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee's Chairman, Senator James B. Eastland, after Secretary Gates publicly apologized for an Air Force training manual about Communist infiltration of U. S. churches.

In 1955 Captain Winston served in the Pentagon as Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces -- a \$12,000-a-year "supergrade" appointment. At that time Secretary Gates was Undersecretary of the Navy.

During World War II, Captain Winston was an Air Group Commander, Fighter Squadron Commander and Navy "ace" who once shot down three enemy planes in 30 seconds. He received five combat decorations, including the Distinguished Flying Cross, and retired at his own request after the Korean War. During 1951 and 1952 he served with the Central Intelligence Agency. In 1955 he was appointed to the Pentagon post, and it was in this capacity that he testified before the Senate Committee in executive session.

After resigning his Pentagon position in 1955, Captain Winston spent three years on the public relations staff of General Foods Corporation in White Plains, N.Y., where he became Manager of Corporate Press Relations at \$15,500.00 a year.

He has written for numerous magazines, including This Week, The Saturday Evening Post, and The Reader's Digest. Author of five non-fiction books on naval aviation, ("Dive Bomber," "Aircraft Carrier," etc.,) he also wrote a novel called "The Pentagon Case," published over his pen-name "Col. Victor J. Fox" in 1958.

He now publishes a bi-weekly newsletter, "News for Action," in Pleasantville,

New York.

50 MAR 29 1960

###

117 MAR 25 1960

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Ingram
Miss Gandy

4-1
11-1

104705

NOT RECORDED

b6
b7C

March 3, 1960

The Honorable James B. Eastland, Chairman
Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee
Senate Office Building
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Senator Eastland:

On February 17, Secretary of Defense Thomas S. Gates repudiated, publicly apologized for, and ordered the withdrawal of an Air Force training manual which told the truth about Communist infiltration of our churches. As your Committee well knows, this is not the first time that Secretary Gates has taken an action that -- wittingly or unwittingly -- has aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

You will recall that in June 1955 I testified in executive session for several hours before your Committee regarding Communist infiltration in the Pentagon. I did so only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's Special Assistant, a GS-16 "supergrade" appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers.

As I later testified, my request was disregarded; and after an official report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon, prepared by me in line of duty, was handed back to me by the Navy's Inspector General, I submitted a copy of that report to your Committee.

As instructed by your Committee's Counsel, I informed my Pentagon supervisors that I had testified before your Committee. Subsequently, as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your Committee.

In view of the recent action taken by Secretary Gates, I respectfully request that you make public my testimony before your Committee and my official report concerning the involvement of Pentagon officials with the Soviet Espionage Agent named in my report.

Very sincerely yours,

Robert A. Winston

ROBERT A. WINSTON
Captain, USNR (Ret.)

1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCT/MS

ENCLOSURE

62-104705

**STATEMENT BY ROBERT A. WINSTON,
Captain [redacted] N.R. (Ret.)**

Last December 2, 1959, I spoke in the Municipal Auditorium in San Antonio, Texas, on the subject of Communist infiltration of the nation's mass information media. I appeared under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, under the direction of its President, Dr. Billy James Hargis, whose anti-Communist radio programs are heard daily in 44 states. Speaking under my pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" (actually I am a Captain in the U. S. Navy's Retired Reserve, a comparable rank) I illustrated my talk with documentary exhibits ranging from the so-called "war horror" anti-morale magazines to pornographic teen-age publications and obscene paperback books.

In the audience was Homer H. Hyde, who was later to be pilloried as the author of the Air Force manual. After hearing my presentation, Mr. Hyde showed me the manuscript of an Air Force pamphlet he was preparing. I made several suggestions, and called his attention to the various anti-Communist pamphlets available at the literature table in the auditorium. Among these was the now-famous pamphlet published by "The Circuit Riders" — portions of which Mr. Hyde quoted in the Air Force manual which Secretary Gates ordered withdrawn, and for which he apologized publicly to Mr. Wine of the National Council of Churches.

This is not the first time Secretary Gates has used his great powers of office to discredit someone who attempted to expose the handiwork of the Communists.

I have never met Secretary Gates, or even set eyes on him, although I demanded to do so. For it was Mr. Gates — who at that time was Undersecretary of the U. S. Navy — who privately ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, a \$12,000 a year "super-grade" appointment carrying a GS-16 grade, and top-secret security clearance.

Fortunately I was forewarned by the Assistant Secretary's Naval Aide, who was present when Mr. Gates stormed in and demanded my scalp. The Naval Aide, puzzled by this sudden and angry denunciation of me by Mr. Gates, came to me privately to ask what I had done to deserve the obvious wrath of the Undersecretary of the Navy.

What I had done, apparently, was an unforgivable sin in the eyes of Mr. Gates: in the course of my assigned duties I had come upon clear evidence — documented by official Department

of Defense correspondence, of collusion with known Communists by senior U. S. officers on active duty — and I had put this evidence into an official report which I was about to submit to the Assistant Secretary.

It had taken me several weeks of careful research to make sure of my facts — some of which required checking with the FBI through the Office of Naval Intelligence. Among those who were involved was a high-level Soviet espionage agent whose FBI dossier carried a higher security classification than TOP SECRET: it was in the EYES ONLY category. This FBI file was shown by a senior Naval Intelligence official to the Assistant Secretary (whose identity is not disclosed here because he has since returned to civilian life, and who was at that time subject to the orders of his superior, Undersecretary Gates).

Before I could submit my report to the Assistant Secretary, someone in the Pentagon got wind of it and went directly to Mr. Gates, who personally insisted that I be fired. This much is clear: the comrade who denounced me to Mr. Gates was tipped off either by someone in Navy Intelligence, Navy Public Information, or the Office of Information of the Department of Defense.

So, the Assistant Secretary obediently called me on the carpet. He told me that I had become "a controversial figure," and magnanimously offered me "a few weeks to look around for another job, before turning in your resignation." I replied that I was not going to resign under a cloud, without first hearing the charges and facing the man who made them.

The Assistant Secretary looked astonished, and started stalling. There was no security question involved, he assured me, or any question of professional competence on my part; I had merely been "stepping on too many toes around the Pentagon." But at no time did he ever inform me that Mr. Gates had ordered him to fire me, or did he ever explain what charges had been made against me or who made them.

I asked the Assistant Secretary to reserve judgment until he could read my report, and he agreed to do so. But he only skimmed through part of it, commenting that I was "seeing things in dark corners." When it became obvious that my report would only be pigeon-holed, I personally delivered a copy to the office of the Navy's Inspector General, an Admiral who sent for me the next day and personally handed it back to me. "A very interesting report," was all he said.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/00 BY 60267NS/bct/s

I then sent a copy directly to FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover. The next day his Pentagon liaison officer telephoned me that my report was being returned to the Navy Department, in accordance with Government jurisdictional regulations. In desperation, I took the last copy to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, which agreed to hear me in executive session for twenty minutes. (After learning what was involved, they sent out for lunch and kept me testifying for more than three hours.)

The Sub-Committee's Counsel instructed me to inform my office that I had placed the whole case on the record, for my own protection. If I did so, he assured me, it would discourage any punitive measures against me by Pentagon officials.

What happened shocked him almost as much as it shook me. The Assistant Secretary called me to his office and, in the presence of his Naval Aide, he told me solicitously: "You've been under a great strain lately, and we want to help you. The Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hogan, is waiting outside in my car. He'll personally go with you to Bethesda Naval Hospital, where you will receive the finest medical treatment they can provide."

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at government expense. He assured me that this was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate Sub-Committee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate Sub-Committee Counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do, they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great strain." Shortly afterward, I learned why, when my older brother suddenly appeared in my home. My brother told me that he had flown to Washington hurriedly, after a long-distance telephone call from a high U. S. Government official who told him only that I was "very sick."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U. S. Senator, and several other high government Officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate

psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually discussing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist defense attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into the mental ward of a government hospital — by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon "yes-men" — to silence me as a potential government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-state methods at their worst. And the man who instigated this despicable action to disgrace and discredit me now holds what amounts to the actual power of life and death over millions of American citizens!

On February 20, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving accused persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were, they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Undersecretary of the Navy, who went on to become Secretary of the Navy and who is now the nation's Secretary of Defense. But my 20-year career of honorable government service went down the drain—along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible—and I had to start all over again at the age of 47.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-state methods which are totally un-American. And in doing so, wittingly or unwittingly, these men aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

* * *

From the March 1, 1960 issue of **NEWS FOR ACTION**, a report edited and published by Col. Victor J. Fox, P. O. Box 133, Pleasantville, New York.

Loach
Liaison
1 - Kayne

REC-17 62-104705 19

101 21

Date: April 6, 1960

To: Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army

Attention: Chief, Security Division

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: ROBERT WINSTON, also known as
Colonel Victor J. Fox
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(Nationalities Intelligence)

Reference is made to this Bureau's
memorandum dated October 19, 1959, at Salt Lake City,
Utah, under the caption of "[redacted]
also known as [redacted] Internal Security -
Netherlands, Information Concerning." [redacted] on
March 2, 1960, furnished the following information:

On October 28 - 29, 1959, [redacted] traveled
to Lincoln, Nebraska, in order to be present when
Robert Winston, also known as Colonel Victor J. Fox,
spoke at the Young Men's Christian Association. Winston
is the author of the "Pentagon Case" which was written
under the pen name, Colonel Victor J. Fox, and was
published by the Freedom Press, New York, New York. This
book depicts communist infiltration of the Armed Services
of the United States, and Winston claims that although it
is fictionalized in the book, it is based on facts.
Winston appeared in Lincoln, Nebraska, under the auspices
of the Christian Crusade, which [redacted] described as an
anticommunist organization of which Dr. Hargis, an evange-
list, is either the head or a prominent member. Winston's
speech, which was apparently given under the name of Fox,
dealt with the dangers of communist infiltration and
control of what Fox refers to as the mass information media
in the United States; by this, according to [redacted] Fox
refers to newspapers, magazines, and books. Fox considers
that communists are behind the military fiction magazines
in each instance, that some things derogatory to the

b6
b7c

MAILED 10
APR - 3 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

AK:prg
(11)

1 - RAB (by 1/15 0-6 same date.

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

62 APR 8

1960

**Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army**

b6
b7C

military are portrayed in these stories. Fox also considers that the communists are behind the so-called "girlie" magazines because such magazines take the minds of members of the Armed Forces off their prime duties and cause them to be occupied with thoughts of girls rather than defense of the country. Fox claims to have documentary proof of these things, and [] is obviously tremendously impressed with Fox. Fox claims that under his true name, Robert Winston, he served in the armed services of the United States for twenty years, and [] believes this was in the Air Force. He also claims to have identified in the armed services a top-level person who was a communist in an espionage setup and alleges that he was discredited and forced out of the armed services because of this. Fox claims to have appeared before an investigative committee of the United States Senate and to have given intensive testimony along these lines, which was never followed up. Fox says that the various intelligence agencies of the United States are in possession of all information which he has along these lines.

The above is furnished for your information.

1 - Office of Special Investigations
Air Force

Attention: Chief, Counter Intelligence Division

1 - Director of Naval Intelligence

1 - Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Office of Security
Department of State

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (100-0)

SUBJECT: ROBERT WINSTON, aka.,
Colonel Victor J. Fox
SM - MISCELLANEOUS

DATE: 3/15/60

Re Salt Lake City letter to the Director, 10/19/59,
captioned " [redacted] aka., IS - NETHERLANDS,
INFORMATION CONCERNING."

Mr. [redacted] aka., [redacted]
[redacted] Logan, Utah, came to the Salt
Lake City Office on 3/2/60 and was interviewed by SA [redacted]
[redacted] Mr. [redacted] has previously been in contact
with this office. He appears to be a sincere Anti-Communist
who has a tendency, however, to go off on tangents in connection
with his attempt to understand and combat Communism. Mr.
[redacted] furnished the following information:

On 10/28-29/59, [redacted] traveled to Lincoln,
Nebraska, in order to be present when ROBERT WINSTON, aka.,
Colonel Victor J. Fox, spoke at the Young Men's Christian
Association. WINSTON is the author of the "Pentagon Case"
which was written under the pen name Colonel Victor J. Fox
and was published by the Freedom Press, New York, New York.
This book depicts Communist infiltration of the Armed Services
of the United States and WINSTON claims that although it
is fictionalized in the book, it is based on facts. WINSTON
appeared in Lincoln, Nebraska, under the auspices of the
Christian Crusade, which [redacted] described as an Anti-
Communist organization of which Dr. HARGIS, an evangelist,
is either the head or a prominent member. WINSTON's speech,
which was apparently given under the name of FOX, dealt with
the dangers of Communist infiltration and control of what
FOX refers to as the mass information media in the United
States; by this, according to [redacted] FOX refers to news-

b6
b7c

- 2 - Bureau (REG.)
- 1 - Omaha (REG.)
- 2 - Salt Lake City
(1- 100-0)
(1 - 105-391) [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267MS/BJS

REC- 69

20 MAR 16 1960

WRP:j1
(5)

Let re 62
152; PMA;
CIA; STATE;
RAB
[redacted]
[redacted]

NAT. INT. SEC.
[redacted]

SEC. CONTROL
[redacted]

SU 100-0

papers, magazines, and books. FOX considers that Communists are behind the military fiction magazines in each instance, that some things derogatory to the military are portrayed in these stories. FOX also considers that the Communists are behind the so-called "girlie" magazines because such magazines take the minds of members of the Armed Forces off of their prime duties and causes them to be occupied with thoughts of girls rather than defense of the country. FOX claims to have documentary proof of these things and [] is obviously tremendously impressed with FOX. FOX claims that under his true name, that of ROBERT WINSTON, he served in the Armed Services of the United States for twenty years and [] believes this was in the Air Force. He also claims to have identified in the Armed Services a top level person who was a Communist in an espionage setup and alleges that he was discredited and forced out of the Armed Services because of this. FOX claims to have appeared before an investigative committee of the United States Senate and to have given intensive testimony along these lines, which was never followed up. FOX says that the various intelligence agencies of the United States are in possession of all information which he has along these lines.

b6
b7c

While in Lincoln, Nebraska, [] met privately with FOX at FOX's hotel and while there recorded an interview with FOX. This tape recording was made available to SA [] and SA [] has listened to it. There is nothing in the recording on which an investigation within the jurisdiction of the FBI could be based. It deals largely with a discussion on the part of FOX of various publications which he claims are detrimental to the welfare of the United States because they either attack some aspect of military activity or depicts matters in what FOX refers to as a lewd or obscene manner. FOX makes a plea for a fight against lewd magazines, but clearly infers that the basis for this fight is Anti-Communism.

[] furnished the following description of FOX:

Age	50
Height	6'1" - 6'2"
Build	Slender
Weight	180 pounds

SU 100-0

Complexion	Dark
Hair	Dark brown
Eyes	Color not known, no glasses
Posture	Erect
Dress	Neat and conservative
Scars and Marks	None known
Habits	Does not drink or smoke.

This is furnished for your information.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

March 20, 1960

Mr. [redacted]

White Plains, N. Y.

Sir:

Your letter to me dated March 12, 1960 has been long awaited, since it provides documentary evidence of your association and connections with Messrs. Sanford Griffith (alias Al Schaffer)—whom you coyly refer to in your letter as "Mr. I"—and his Associate Arnold Forster (Fastenburg), General Counsel of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith (ADL), whose un-American and pro-Communist activities are documented in the enclosed booklet "The Bigots Behind the Swastika Spree," pages 28-33.

It is flattering indeed to know that the ADL would assign one of its top operatives to infiltrate and destroy the anti-Communist organization which I conceived, founded, and activated—CASA, Inc., (Counteroffensive Against Subversive Communist Activities) which Messrs. Herbert A. Philbrick, Merwin K. Hart, and [redacted] have frantically been trying to close down for the past three months without an acceptable audit which would show who received payments from three strangely missing checks for which they are unable to account.

It is extremely interesting to note your repeated references to my alleged "excitability"—particularly in connection with the current controversy involving Secretary of Defense Gates—and your threat that "it would be well if you also advised [redacted] if such [The article in the New York Daily News of March 8, 1960] told the whole story."

This interest on the part of the Communist Party, via the ADL, in knowing whether or not "the whole story" had been told, is highly illuminating. For your information, it has been told, in sworn testimony given in executive session, and to at least two other trustworthy government agencies which the ADL would give its eye teeth to have me identify. So you may rest assured that the fat is now really in the fire—far beyond the ability of the ADL to do anything about it—as your thinly veiled threats indicate you and they may be contemplating. It is now too late to prevent exposure of the ADL agents involved.

c.c. Cognizant U. S. Government agencies.

Robert A. Winston
Captain, USNR (Ret.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/BCE/TMS

REC- 97

62-104705-20

140

15 MAR 20 1960

6 APR 6 1960

Officer Says Gates Tried to KO Red Report

By JERRY GREENE
Washington, March 7 (News Bureau).—Retired Navy Capt. Robert A. Winston tonight accused Defense Secretary Thomas Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that Communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.



Secretary Gates

Winston in 1955 appeared before the Senate Internal Security Committee in executive session. Gates was then Undersecretary of the Navy.

In a letter to Chairman James O. Eastland (D-Miss.) of the Internal Security Committee, Winston has now requested that his closed session testimony be made public.

Angry Over Apology

Winston told THE NEWS that he became incensed when Gates recently apologized to the National Council of Churches for an Air Force manual which included a section linking the Protestant clergy with Communism and decided to "break" his anonymity.

Under the name "Col. Victor J. Fox," Winston has for years been an extremely active writer in a one-man anti-Communist campaign and his identity has been a carefully guarded secret.

As Col. Fox he wrote a thinly disguised novel "The Pentagon Case" in 1958, relating a situation substantially identical with his own experiences.

Capt. Winston was a fighter squadron commander and an air group commander in World War II and received five combat decorations. He served with the Central Intelligence Agency in 1951 and 1952, retired at his own request after the Korean War and in 1955 was appointed special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy for personnel and reserve forces at a salary of \$12,000 a year.

He was serving in this job when he testified before the Senate committee.

Refused to Resign

In his letter to Eastland, Winston recalled that he had testified several hours before the Internal Security Committee.

"I did so," Winston wrote, "only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an assistant secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's special assistant, a GS-16 'supergrade' appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers."

Winston recounted how his request was disregarded. He prepared an official report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon "in line of duty" and had this thrown back to him by the inspector general.

"Subsequently," Winston wrote, "as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your committee."

Says Gates Slated Him to Mental Ward

By JERRY GREENE
Washington, March 7 (News Bureau).—Retired Navy Capt. Robert A. Winston tonight accused Defense Secretary Thomas Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit charges the Communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.

A spokesman for Gates promptly retorted: "Anybody who knows Secretary Gates knows he wouldn't try to railroad anybody any place. His record as a public servant is above reproach."

Winston in 1955 appeared before the Senate Internal Security

campaign and his identity has been a carefully guarded secret.

Capt. Winston was a fighter squadron commander and an air group commander in World War II and received five combat decorations. He served with the Central Intelligence Agency in 1951 and 1952, retired at his own request after the Korean War and in 1955 was appointed special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy for personnel and reserve forces at a salary of \$12,000 a year.

He was serving in this job when he testified before the Senate committee.

Refused to Resign

In his letter to Eastland, Winston recalled that he had testified several hours before the Internal Security Committee.

"I did so," Winston wrote, "only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an assistant secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's special assistant, a GS-16 'supergrade' appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers."

His Report Rejected

Winston recounted how his request was disregarded.

"Subsequently," Winston wrote, "as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your committee."



Defense Secretary Gates
Anti-Red's story denied

Committee in executive session. Gates was then Undersecretary of the Navy.

Would Reveal Testimony

In a letter to Chairman James O. Eastland (D-Miss.) of the Internal Security Committee, Winston has now requested that his closed session testimony be made public.

Winston told THE NEWS that he became incensed when Gates recently apologized to the National Council of Churches for an Air Force manual which included a section linking the Protestant clergy with Communism and decided to "break his anonymity."

Winston said that he had given helpful suggestions to Homer Hyde, career Air Force education specialist, who wrote the Communism-in-churches section of the training manual. He said he has also lectured under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, of which the Rev. Billy James Hargis is president.

Under the name "Col. Victor J. Fox," Winston has for years been an extremely active writer in a one-man anti-Communist

The Net Paid Circulation
For February Exceeded
Daily—1,975,000
Sunday—3,425,000
Over Twice the Circulation of
Any Other Paper in America

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TJS

ENCLOSURE

62-104705-20

REC-76 62-104705-21

April 5, 1960

PERSONAL

Mr. [redacted]

WOAI-TV
Southland Industries, Inc.
San Antonio 6, Texas

Dear Mr. [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TWS

I deeply appreciate your interest in corresponding with me by letter dated March 25, 1960, in which you advised you had just finished reading a book entitled "The Pentagon" by Colonel Victor J. Fox.

It is my understanding that "Victor J. Fox" is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, formerly a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy. You may desire to contact the Secretary of the Navy or the Bureau of Naval Personnel with respect to ascertaining further information regarding his background.

While I fully subscribe to any literature that might alert the American public to the dangers of the international communist conspiracy, and how this conspiracy might subtly undermine the military forces of our country, I am, of course, in no position to recommend the book one way or another. Quite naturally, I feel that the spotlight of public opinion is needed to dispel apathy and lethargy among the people of our Nation.

In view of your interest regarding the communist threat, I am enclosing an article which I recently prepared with respect to this matter. I do hope that you will correspond further with us in the event we can be of any possible assistance to you.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

CDD/emb

(4)

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

NOTE: Bufiles contain no derogatory data concerning correspondent. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former Spec. Asst. to the Asst. Secy. of the Navy, and the book which he wrote refers to a subtle plot as to how the communists are out to wreck the American way of life and to demoralize military personnel. Winston in the past has been guilty of repeating extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director to a representative of a Senate subcommittee (62-104705-14). We have never investigated Winston, aka "Col. Victor J. Fox." (encl-Comm. Illusion & Democratic Reality)

Enclosure

51 APR 13 1960

SOUTHLAND INDUSTRIES, INC.

WOAI

50,000 WATTS CLEAR CHANNEL

TELEVISION CHANNEL 4

WOAI-TV

SAN ANTONIO 6, TEXAS

March 25, 1960

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Malone	
Mr. McGuire	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Ingram	
Miss Gandy	

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I've just finished reading a book entitled "The Pentagon Case," by Col. Victor J. Fox, and published by The Freedom Press, Inc., 520 Fifth Ave., New York City.

I would appreciate it if someone in your office could give me a brief resume on the author and the contents of this book, if this information is available to the public.

It is a startling book, and one that's almost unbelievable, and I'm anxious to learn more about it.

Sincerely yours,

[Redacted Signature]

Manager - WOAI-TV

b6
b7c

EVC/jb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/JMS

EX-113
REC-76

62-104705-21

APR 7 1960

CRIME REC.

1-4
ack
4/3/60
cc: [unclear]
[unclear]

May 4, 1960

COLONEL VICTOR J. FOX
Also known as **Captain Robert A. Winston**

In response to your name check request, this is to advise that no investigation has been conducted by this Bureau concerning the captioned individual. However, Bureau files do reveal that one Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name for one Robert A. Winston who reportedly as of December 2, 1958, was the president and publisher of Freedom Press, Inc., 520 5th Avenue, New York, New York. Winston, under the pen name of Fox, is allegedly the author of the book entitled "The Pentagon Case."

Winston was in 1955 a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces and is well known to the Department of the Navy.

Winston reportedly travels about the country lecturing under the name of Colonel Victor J. Fox and as late as October, 1959, was in Lincoln, Nebraska. Winston's lectures allegedly deal with his book on the communist menace in America.

An article which appeared on page six of the "New York Daily News" dated March 8, 1960, captioned, "Officer Says Gates Tried to KO Red Report" revealed that a Captain Robert A. Winston accused Defense Secretary Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon. According to the newspaper article, these accusations came about as a result of an official report which Winston prepared on communist infiltration in the Pentagon "in the line of duty" which Winston had thrown back to him by the Inspector General. (62-104705)

Orig and one to OCDM
Req. rec'd April 29, 1960

H. C. Flemister/dm

(4)

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

MAILED 2

MAY 5 1960

COMM-FBI

MAY 5 1960

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI, and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. This is in answer to your request for a check of FBI files.

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60261/SLB/ebus

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR
ADD. DISSEMINATION.

62 MAY 10 1960

Colonel Victor J. Fox

For your further information, the files of this Bureau reveal that an applicant-type investigation was conducted in April, 1942, concerning one Mrs. Robert Alexander Winston who appears to be the spouse of the Winston referred to in the body of this memorandum. This investigation revealed no derogatory information regarding Mrs. Winston. (100-48619)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

_____, 19____

☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
☐ Forward to File Review
☐ Attention _____
☐ Return to 6025-108
 Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
☒ Subversive References Only
☐ Nonsubversive References Only
☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

DEADLINE

Subject John Victor J.
 Birthdate & Place MAY 2 1950
 Address 6025-108 (Lambert) St. Louis

Localities _____

R# 298 Date 4/29 Searcher Initials 663

Prod. _____

	FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
WD	62-104705	210, 1/12/57
NR	62-104705	2
NP	100-82823	Reel
NP	100-9250-2814	I
NP	100-365248-251	I
	Victor J. (1950)	
NP	62-104705-45	2
	Victor	
NI	62-104703	
	- 321V -	

MAY 2 1960

113/2000
 60267N15/BCE/MS

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Gov. Victor J.

Supervisor _____

Room _____

R# _____

Date 4/29

Searcher _____

Initial SK3FILE NUMBERSERIALDeed

Henston, Robert Alford (Deed)
NPJ 40 - 29977

Robert A.
LA 62-104705-15 Sum 11/20/59
Robert

MR 116-401132
NPJ 100-429200-295
290897; 304, 309

Mrs. Robert Alford
Henston
NPJ 100-48619 I

Deed on spouse not
listed

REC-68

62-104705-23

May 10, 1960

Mr. Bryant A. Chandler
1108 Victoria Boulevard
Corona, California

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NIS/BCE/MS

Dear Mr. Chandler:

Your letter of May 1, 1960, has been received, and I want you to know that your very generous comments concerning my administration of the FBI are deeply appreciated. I certainly hope that our future endeavors will merit your continued confidence.

In response to your inquiry regarding the book and pamphlet written by Robert A. Winston, I am sorry to advise you that information of the type you seek, if in our files, would be of a confidential nature and accordingly, I would be unable to make it available to you. I am sure that you will understand the necessity for this policy and for the same reason I am unable to furnish you any data concerning the Anti-Defamation League.

I regret that we are unable to be of assistance to you on this occasion.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles contain no information identifiable with Bryant A. Chandler. Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Navy. His book, "The Pentagon Case," refers to a subtle plot to demoralize military personnel. Winston has in the past been guilty of repeating extreme derogatory statements concerning the Director to a representative of a Senate Subcommittee. There is no record in Bufiles concerning his pamphlet, "News For Action." We have never investigated the Anti-Defamation League, and Bufiles reflect this is a legitimate Jewish fraternal order with which we have enjoyed cordial relations.

RFL:pjh
(3)

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

50 MAY 18 1960

TELETYPE UNIT

TRUE COPY

BRYANT A. CHANDLER · 1108 VICTORIA BLVD. · CORONA, CALIFORNIA

May 1, 1960

Mr. J. Edgar. Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Within the past year a book by a person whose pen name is Col. Victor J. Fox, "The Pentagon Case" has come to my attention. It is, as you may know, a description of Communist penetration in the Defense Department.

In some circles this book is gaining considerable credence. If accurate the situations described would be cause for serious concern.

More recently a 12 page pamphlet by this same author, now revealed as Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR (Ret) has come to my attention, a pamphlet which apparently is intended for wide circulation under the title "News For Action". In effect the writer now "comes out in the open" with the charges which were somewhat veiled in his book. And under a pen name.

The author's professed purpose is to attack Communism. An objective which is certainly laudable. And one in which I am most interested although in a somewhat different manner.

Are you familiar with this book and with the pamphlet? Do you consider it to be a responsible disclosure of conditions? I would certainly like to hear your evaluation of it. If you are unable to comment on it, would you suggest a source to which I might turn?

Very truly yours
/s/ Bryant A. Chandler
Commander (SC) USN Ret

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/RS

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom left, including "10/10/60" and "10/10/60".

Handwritten signature or initials at the bottom right.

Handwritten word "Cover" at the bottom right.

TRUE COPY

BRYANT A. CHANDLER • 1108 VICTORIA BLVD. • CORONA, CALIFORNIA

One more item, if I may. In his pamphlet, Captain Winston gives the Anti Defamation League quite a lambasting. I know nothing at all about the organization except that some of its literature circulates in church circles which is reason enough enough for me to want to know more about the organization.

If I might be permitted another degression in closing, I'd like to let you know that as an active churchman I am grateful for the high caliber of leadership you are giving to this country in matters of morality, character and the like. We are fortunate to have a man of your principles in that office.

/s/ Bryant A. Chandler

BRYANT A. CHANDLER • 1108 VICTORIA BLVD. • CORONA, CALIFORNIA

Mr. Tolson ☒
Mr. Mohr ☒
Mr. Parsons ☒
Mr. Belmont ☒
Mr. Callahan ☒
Mr. Malone ☒
Mr. McGuire ☒
Mr. Rosen ☒
Mr. Tamm ☒
Mr. Trotter ☒
Mr. W.C. Sullivan ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Mr. Ingram ☒
Miss Gandy ☒

May 1, 1960

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D.C.

EXP. PROC.

Dear Sir:

MAY 5 1960

Within the past year a book by a person whose pen name is Col. Victor J. Fox, "The Pentagon Case" has come to my attention. It is, as you may know, a description of Communist penetration in the Defense Department.

In some circles this book is gaining considerable credence. If accurate the situations described would be cause for serious concern.

More recently a pamphlet by the same author was revealed as

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BEJW

Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR
(Ret) has come to my attention,
a pamphlet which apparently
is intended for wide cir-
culation under the title "News
For Action". In effect the
writer now "comes out in the
open" with the charges
which were somewhat veiled
in his book, and under a pen name.

The author's professed purpose
is to attack communism,
an objective which is certainly
laudable and one in which
I am most interested although
in a somewhat different manner.

Are you familiar with
this book and with the
pamphlet? Do you consider
it to be a responsible disclosure
of conditions? I would certainly
like to hear your evaluation of it.
If you are unable to comment on it,
would you suggest a source to
which I might turn?

Very truly yours
Bryant A. Chandler
Commander (SC) USN Ret

One more item, if I may.
In his pamphlet, Captain
Winston gives the Anti Defamation
League quite a lambasting.
I know nothing at all about
the organization except that
some of its literature circulates
in church circles which is
reason enough enough for
me to want to know more
about the organization..

If I might be permitted
another digression in closing,
I'd like to let you know that
as an active churchman I am
gratified for the high caliber
of leadership you are giving to
this country in matters of
morality, character and the like.
We are fortunate to have a man
of your principles in that office.
Bryant A. Chandler

1 - Mr. Simpson

REC-159

62-104705-24

May 18, 1960

511-2
7-4-1

Mrs. [REDACTED]

New Orleans 15, Louisiana

b6
b7c

Dear Mrs. [REDACTED]

Your letter dated May 9, 1960, with its enclosure, has been received, and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

You may be interested to know that information in the files of the FBI must be maintained as confidential and available only for official use in accordance with a regulation of the Department of Justice. For this reason, I am precluded from commenting upon the information set forth in the enclosure to your letter.

You, as well as other citizens in your community, can render a valuable service to this country and to the FBI by making known to us any suspicious activities coming to your attention. The President has urged all patriotic citizens to report all information concerning espionage, sabotage and subversive activities to the FBI so that it may be correlated and appropriate steps taken to safeguard our country and our form of government from subversive elements. In the event you obtain any information which you believe may be of interest to this Bureau, you may desire to communicate directly with the Special Agent in Charge of our New Orleans Office, located at 1000 Masonic Temple Building, New Orleans 12, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60321 NLS/SPC/SPS

REC-159

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - New Orleans
(See note page two)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

51 MAY 25 1960

TELETYPE UNIT
(4)

Mrs. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

ATTENTION: SAC, NEW ORLEANS

Correspondent, in a short note, stated she was disturbed by the article she enclosed and asked if there is anything she can do to assist. Bufiles contain no identifiable data concerning the correspondent.

Correspondent enclosed an article entitled "U.S. Sham 'Anti-Communism' Myth Exploded" which contains a statement by Captain Robert A. Winston, U. S. Navy Reserve (retired). In the article, Winston reiterates his previous publicized statements that the U. S. Government has been infiltrated by communism.

Bufiles reveal that Winston, under the pen name of Victor J. Fox, wrote "The Pentagon Case" which, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. The book refers to a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize military personnel. In 1955 Winston was a special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. He frequently has alleged that Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates tried to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon. (62-104705)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent's only inquiry is whether there is anything she can do to assist. This inquiry is apparently based on her belief that statements in the enclosure by Winston are true. While correspondent has not inquired whether these statements are true, it is believed desirable to advise her that we cannot comment on these statements. If we merely answer her single inquiry, it may leave the impression that the FBI agrees with Winston's comments.

Mrs. [redacted]

NEW ORLEANS 15, LA.

May 9th, 1960

Dear Mr. Horner,

I am Terribly disturbed by
the enclosed article, and ask if
there is anything I can do
To assist?

Sincerely,

Thos [redacted]

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC- 59

62-104705-24

MAY 17 1960

ack 5-18-60
RDS: [redacted] 1- New Orleans

5-AD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

EXP. PROC.
MAY 11 1960

b6
b7c

THE WANDERER

A "MENTAL HEALTH" CASE

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at Government expense. He assured me that there was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate subcommittee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate subcommittee counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great deal of stress."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U.S. Senator and several other high Government officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually diagnosing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security subcommittee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist defense attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into a hospital by the Assistant Secretary and his Pentagon "yes-men" — to

silence me as a potential Government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

POLICE-STATE METHODS

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-State methods at their worst. And the man instigated this despicable attempt to disgrace and discredit me holds what amounts to the power of life and death over millions of American citizens.

On February 20th, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Under Secretary of the Navy, who went

on to become the Assistant Secretary of the Navy and who is now the Nation's Secretary of Defense. But my twenty-year career of honorable Government service went down the drain — along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible — and I had to start all over again at the age of forty-seven.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security subcommittee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-State methods which are totally un-American. And, in doing so, whether or unwittingly, these men have debased the Commission.

From the March 1st, 1950, issue of *News for Action*, a report edited and published by Colonel Victor J. Fox, P. O. Box 133, Pleasantville, N. Y.]

BRAINWASHING — OFFICIAL

Whilst it would be wrong to pre-judge Secretary Gates, it is reasonable to conclude that the degree of his culpability may be assessed by his attempts to cover up what has occurred. The following report, taken from the *U.S. News & World Report* of March 14th, is therefore significant.

Under the command of a Marine Corps general, a new kind of task force is being organized in the Pentagon. It is a HIGH-LEVEL INFORMATION GROUP that will work on restoring the public confidence in the state of

defense. Thomas A. Gates, in launching the project, said public confidence has been hurt by "a substantial body of misinformation ... carried in the press and on TV."

Such a high-power propaganda apparatus comes most opportunely to attempt to counteract the influence of a million copies of *The Pentagon Case* in the United States and the sensational disclosures of Captain Winston. Un-

doubtedly the U. S. Establishment will fight to the last bureaucrat

to maintain its "integrity," but it will not hide forever a truth proclaimed by a recent book on the U. S. Establishment, and equally true of the United States, that the significant fact about the Establishment is that it represents nothing in the national life. It is pro-Communist and internationalist and probably the only force that can be urged in favor of the U. S. Secretary of Defense. He is acting under orders, the result of a policy which even cursory knowledge of Communism should show is instinct with disaster for the civilized world.

POVL BANG-JENSEN, VICTIM OF "MENTAL HEALTH"

The attempt to prove Captain Winston "mentally ill" was also made in the case of Povl Bang-Jensen, the Danish UN diplomat who at the price of his life gave the world the *Confessions of a Spy*.

Miss Alice Widener, a patriotic American publisher, refers in her publication, *U. S. A.*, to incontrovertible evidence that the head of the UN Health Service was ordered to suggest that Bang-Jensen seek psychiatric care. She reveals that Bang-Jensen, whom she describes as "a stern-principled lawyer, a soft-hearted man, a devoted husband and gentle father," providentially wrote a letter to his wife saying that he would never commit suicide. In a memorandum dated November 30th, 1957, Bang-Jensen wrote:

"My wife, who has been a calm, courageous and clear-minded advisor ... has later begun to worry about this story (about 'mental ill-health' — Ed.) which she connects with certain other facts. She fears, now that it is clear that I will not retreat, that the circles outside the Secretariat ULTIMATELY responsible for the sabotage, might have decided that it is necessary to risk having me disappear out of the window, or similarly, in 'a fit of depression.'"

My wife has, nevertheless, insisted that I should inform a few of my friends, that under no circumstances would I commit suicide.

"... My wife has also asked me to write this memorandum to her, and to make it clear also in this, that under no circumstances whatsoever would I ever commit suicide."

Two years later Bang-Jensen, a devoted husband and father, declared a "suicide."

Whilst the case of Bang-Jensen has been virtually ignored in the press, the case of Caryl Chessman, convicted kidnapper and rapist who is a proessed atheist and whose books are on "Death Row" champion Marxist principles, has been offered for public sympathy. The nature of our contemptible "free" press is never more vividly illustrated.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

ROW

REC-24

EX 109

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/KS

Mrs. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Pasadena, California

Dear Mrs. [REDACTED] Katrina

Your letter dated June 14, 1960, with its enclosure, has been received, and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

In response to your inquiry, I must advise that the jurisdiction and responsibilities of the FBI do not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, publication or organization. The FBI is strictly an investigative agency of the Federal Government and, as such, does not issue clearances or nonclearances. I regret, therefore, that I am unable to comment upon the contents of the publication you mentioned.

I am sure you will understand the necessity for this policy and will not infer that we do or do not have in our files the information you desire.

I have noted your kind personal comments, and I trust the work of this Bureau will continue to merit your support.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

MAILED 8

JUN 24 1960

COMM-FBI

FBI

1 - Los Angeles (Enclosure)

SEE NOTE TO SAC, LOS ANGELES, PAGE TWO

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

52 JUN 30 1960

TELETYPE UNIT

JUN 24 1 10 PM '60
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

JUN 24 1 10 PM '60
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Handwritten signatures and initials, including "Kearney" and "Bor".

Mrs. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

ATTENTION: SAC, LOS ANGELES

Enclosed is a copy of correspondent's communication. Bufiles contain no identifiable data concerning the correspondent.

Correspondent enclosed a copy of an article which appeared in the "New York Herald Tribune" newspaper dated 2-2-58. This article contains favorable comments concerning the book "The Pentagon Case."

Bufiles reveal that Robert A. Winston, under the pen name of Victor J. Fox, wrote "The Pentagon Case" which, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. The book refers to a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize military personnel. In 1955 Winston was a special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. He frequently has alleged that Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates tried to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon. (62-104705)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent writes concerning the book entitled "The Pentagon Case" written by Colonel Victor J. Fox. Correspondent states that if the contents of the book are true, then she wonders why something has not been done to clear up the condition; while if the allegations are false, then she feels that Colonel Fox should be exposed. Correspondent's only inquiry appears to be whether or not the contents of the book entitled "The Pentagon Case" are factual. She states that after she had written to the "New York Herald Tribune" regarding the above-mentioned article, it was suggested that she write the Director for his comments. It is believed that the above reply will best serve the interests of the Bureau. Correspondent thanks the Director for the tremendous work he has done and states, "You tower above almost everyone when patriotism is mentioned."

6-24

[Redacted]

b6
b7C

June 14, 1960

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Hoover;

A book came to my attention titled "The Pentagon Case" by Col. Victor J. Fox, published by the Freedom Press, Inc. 520 Fifth Ave. New York, 36, N.Y. Col. Fox's name is Winton.

This book if everything he says in it is true, I wonder WHY SOMETHING DRASTIC has not been done to clear up this condition. If it is not true then Col. (Winton) Fox should be exposed.

I wrote to The Herald Tribune, N.Y.C. and am inclosing a thermofax copy of the part Herbert Philbrick's column included concerning the book. It might be of interest to you. They sent this copy to me when they replied to my anxious letter.

I was one of those responsible of ridding Yaphank of Camp Sigfried one of the more notorious Nazi camps. In fact I lived in Brookhaven, L.I. and worked for the Brooklyn Eagle at that time.

Please do me the honour to reply to this letter. I am quite concerned about the lack of interest in our Americans. They all seem so placid about it. Or perhaps it would be fairer to say that the greater part of our people seem so placid about it.

As an American, I want to thank you sincerely for all the tremendous work you have done...you tower above almost everyone when patriotism is mentioned.

EX 109

REC- 24

62-104705-25 5-7A

Sincerely yours,

[Redacted]

JUN 17 1960

Mrs. [Redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

CORRESPONDENCE
b6
b7C

P.D. It was The Herald Trib. that suggested I write you. K.W.

Ask 6-24-60
1-2A (encl)

Shock

Revealing Perils of Reds' Plots

a bad jolt. Devin-Adair Com-pany is readying this bomb-shell for May release.

While you are waiting for Mr. Root's book, you can take up the slack by picking up "I Was a Slave in Russia," which Devin-Adair will have ready by Feb. 24. It presents the most complete and graphic story of slave labor that I have yet read, and I have read a great deal on the subject. It has the advantage of being written by an American, in terminology understandable to Americans. If you're not fighting mad before you get through, then something's wrong.

Account of Probop

Another book not particularly funny, but definitely electrifying, will be issued in about two weeks—on Feb. 13—by the Bookmiller Publishers. It is called "No Wonder We Are Losing," written by Judge Robert Morris, chief counsel of the Senate Internal Security subcommittee who has handled some of the hottest investigations of Communism in Washington. Written in the form of a diary, it recounts Mr. Morris' first-hand experiences and takes you behind the scenes as an eyewitness to events which made headlines around the world. Some of the facts are going to shock you.

It is difficult to find words to describe adequately the next book, which was published just last week (by Freedom Press, 220 Fifth Ave. New York 26, N. Y. 10001). It is called "The

Pentagon Case," a novel of the Cold War, written by Col. Victor J. Fox. Written as fiction, it is one of the most blood-curdling jobs I have seen. In terms of sheer terror, it has no equal. It might be called the "1984" of today. As one reads it, it becomes increasingly clear that much of the "fiction" is not fiction, but devastatingly true.

Needed Tranquillizer

To test my own reaction to "The Pentagon Case" I circulated the galley proof's among some of our friends. The results were uniform. Before the book is finished, the reader probably getting the floor muttering under his breath. A neighborhood had to take

a tranquilizer sleeping pill for the first time in her life. A thoroughly sophisticated and worldly friend admonished me, "Herb, for Pete's sake, why didn't you warn me to have a good stiff drink on the arm of my chair before I started reading that thing?"

What will take place as a result of "The Pentagon Case" is anybody's guess. It's my opinion that it is sheer dynamite and it's only a matter of time before it blows off the roofs of several

Washington, D. C., buildings.

PHILBRICKBATS: The Department of Justice has arrested Simone Scozzari and is holding him for deportation proceedings "as soon as possible" in Los Angeles. Seems he attended a fish fry with fifty-nine friends at Apalachin, N. Y. on Nov. 14, 1957. Aren't our "liberals" and defenders of Civil Liberties going to come to the aid of this unfortunate victim? Or are they going to be a

STERN'S NEW YORK OPEN MONDAY NIGHT 'TIL 9



Special offer!



New York Herald Tribune

February 2, 1958

(City Edition)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/3/00 BY 60271/S/PC/TJS

1 - Mr. Farrow

August 1, 1960

REC- 52

62-104705-26

Mr. [REDACTED]

Glendale, Arizona

b6
b7C

Dear Mr. [REDACTED]:

Your letter dated July 21, 1960, has been received, and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

In response to your inquiries, I must advise that the jurisdiction and responsibilities of the FBI do not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, publication or organization. The FBI is strictly an investigative agency of the Federal Government and, as such, does not issue clearances or nonclearances. Furthermore, information in our files is maintained as confidential and available only for official use in accordance with a regulation of the Department of Justice.

I am sure you will understand the necessity for this policy and will not infer that we do or do not have in our files the information you desire.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Phoenix (Enclosure) (See note page two)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE TWO

INFORMATION CONTAINED

IS UNCLASSIFIED

THF:kmh (4)

DATE 1/13/2002 BY 60267NLS/RS/16/800

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 2
AUG 1 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

b6
b7C

Mr.

ATTENTION: SAC, PHOENIX

Enclosed is a copy of correspondent's communication. Bufiles contain no identifiable data concerning the correspondent.

Bufiles reveal that Robert A. Winston, under the pen name of Victor J. Fox, wrote "The Pentagon Case," which, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. The book refers to a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize military personnel. In 1955 Winston was a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. He frequently has alleged that Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates tried to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.

(62-104705)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent states that he has read the book entitled "The Pentagon Case," written by Colonel Victor J. Fox. He asks if the statements made in this book are true and states if they are, "Is the F. B. I. doing anything to clear up the Pentagon situation?" Correspondent requests information concerning the author.

TRUE COPY

[REDACTED]
Glendale, Arizona
July 21, 1960

Dear Sir:

I have just completed reading the book entitled "The Pentagon Case" written by Col. Victor J. Fox and to be perfectly frank I am very much worried about the future of our country if the statements in this book are true.

Certain personall friends of ours have told us that the facts in the book are true and it seems unbelievable to me that our country could be so far gone into enemy hands. If they are true is the F. B. I. doing anything to clear up the Pentagon situation? Or what can we as citizens of these United States do to help clear up this situation?

b6
b7C

Perhaps the book is not true in that case I would like to know a little something about the author because it has surely caused a stir in our community.

Hoping to hear from you soon,

Yours truly

/s/

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267 NLS/BCE/MS

TRUE COPY

Glendale, Arizona

July 21, 1960

Dear Sir :

11/3/2000 BY 60267 NIS/BCE/JMS

I have just completed reading the book entitled "The Pentagon Rose" written by Col. Victor J. ~~Boyd~~ ^{Boyd} to be perfectly frank I am very much worried about the future of our country if the statements in this book are true.

Certain personall friends of ours have told us that the facts in the book are true and it seems unbelievable to me that our country could be so far gone into enemy hands. If they are true is the F.B.I. doing anything to clear up the Pentagon situation? Or what can we as citizens of these United States do to help clear up this situation?

Perhaps the book is not true in that case I would like to know a little something about the author because it has surely caused a stir in our community.

REC-52

62-104705-26

AUG 2 1960

Hoping to hear from you soon,
Yours truly

Arch 11/60
on file in file of
7000

CORRESPONDENCE

1 - Mr. Farrow

August 1, 1960

REC-90

62-104705-27

Mrs. [redacted]
[redacted]
Princeton, Illinois

b6
b7C

Dear Mrs. [redacted]

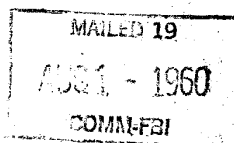
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60367 NLS/BCE/TWS

Your letter dated July 22, 1960, with its enclosure, has been received, and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

In response to your inquiries, I must advise that the jurisdiction and responsibilities of the FBI do not extend to furnishing evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, publication or organization. The FBI is strictly an investigative agency of the Federal Government and, as such, does not issue clearances or nonclearances.

I have noted your kind comments concerning my book, "Masters of Deceit," and it is gratifying to know it has been so well received.

Sincerely yours, 1



John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Springfield (enclosure)

ATTENTION: SAC, SPRINGFIELD

Enclosed is accopy of correspondent's communication. Bufiles contain no identifiable data concerning the correspondent.

NOTE TO SPRINGFIELD, CONTINUED, PAGE TWO

THF:pw (4) SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

62 AUG 8 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Mrs. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

NOTE TO SPRINGFIELD. CONTINUED

Bufiles reveal that Robert A. Winston under the pen name of Victor J. Fox wrote "The Pentagon Case" which, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. The book refers to a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize military personnel. In 1955, Winston was a Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. He frequently has alleged that Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates tried to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon. (62-104705)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent states that she has recently read "The Pentagon Case" by Victor J. Fox and was concerned over the contents which indicated communist infiltration of the Pentagon. Correspondent requests information concerning the material contained in this book and also any information concerning its author. Correspondent enclosed a stamped, self-addressed envelope which is being used in this acknowledgment.

She states that she and her friends have read "Masters of Deceit" and would like to commend the Director for this great public service.

TRUE COPY

Princeton, Ill.
July 22, 1960

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Undoubtedly you daily receive thousands of letters making personal inquiry requests of one sort or another; however, I sincerely hope you can help me with my problem.

I am the mother of three sons but, equally important, I am a teacher, actively engaged again in the pursuit of my profession. A group of my friends and I have only recently been exposed to the book, "The Pentagon Case" by Col. Victor J. Fox. Needless to say, we, like many others, were horrified to think there could be even a part of the Communist infiltration described therein. Before we become too "verbose", or, to put it literally, too "mouthy" about the contents of the book, we would like to know how the F.B.I. would check out the author. The question has arisen as to why he used a pen-name to tell his story. In other words, is he a true American, or, is he subversive in his own right, arousing citizens to doubt their government or any of its officials? I am certain you can understand our predicament.

b6
b7c

I have subscribed for three months to the News for Action letter which he edits. So, please, what can you tell us about Col. Victor J. Fox, whose legal name is Captain Robert A. Winston, U.S.N.R. (Ret.)?

I have enclosed a stamped self-addressed envelope which I hope will insure and hasten a reply.

Thank you for any consideration you may give this request.

Sincerely,
/s/ Mrs.

P.S. I neglected to include that my friends and I have read your "Masters of Deceit" and commend you upon this great public service. That is what has interested us in "The Pentagon Case."

TRUE COPY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60067NLS/BCE/MS

Princeton, Ill.
July 22, 1960EXP. PROC.
JUL 25 1960

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267 NLS/BET/MS

Undoubtedly you daily receive thousands of letters making personal inquiry request of one sort or another; however, I sincerely hope you can help me with my problem.

I am the mother of three sons but equally important, I am a teacher, actively engaged again in the pursuit of my profession. A group of my friends and I have only recently been exposed to the book, "The Pentagon Case" by Col. Victor J. Fox. Needless to say, we, like many others, were horrified to think there could be even a part of the Communist infiltration described therein. Before we became too "verbose", or, to put it literally, too "mouthy" about the contents of the book, we would like to know how

EX 109

REC-90

62-104705-27

JUL 25 1960

CORRESPONDENCE

ENCLOSURE

the F.B.I. would check out the author. The question has arisen as to why he used a pen-name to tell his story. In other words, is he a true American, or is he subversive in his own right, arousing citizens to doubt their government or any of its officials? I am certain you can understand our predicament.

I have subscribed for three months to the News for Action letter which he edits. So, please, what can you tell us about Col^{ly} Fox, whose legal name is Captain Robert A. Hinston, U.S.N.R. (Ret).

I have enclosed a stamped self-addressed envelope which I hope will insure and hasten a reply.

Thank you for any consideration you may give this request.

Sincerely

Mrs.

b6
b7C

P.S. I neglected to include that my friends and I have read your "Masters of Deceit" and commend you upon this great public service. That is what has interested us in "The Pentagon Case".

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigations

DATE: August 5 1960

FROM : J. Walter Yeagley, Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: Information concerning alleged Communist activities

bm
W/S
Robert A. Winston

Enclosed herewith is a letter to the President dated July 7, 1960 from Dr. [redacted] of Phoenix, Arizona, which was forwarded to the Department by the White House for appropriate handling.

Since the letter makes reference to certain alleged Communist activities in Government, it is being referred to your Bureau for whatever consideration and action you may deem appropriate.

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

For review of
book "The Pentagon
Case, sec. 62-0-58152
pmb

REC-6

62-104705-28

AUG 8 1960

57 AUG 12 1960

AUG 8 1960

b6
b7C

SUBV. DIV.

7
1
7/1 7/11
[Redacted] M. D.
[Redacted] M. D.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA

WINDSOR 3-0534

July 7, 1960

Justice
7-28-60 -C

President Dwight D. Eisenhower
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Respectfully referred for
appropriate handling. Not
acknowledged by this office

John B. Starnes

Dear President Eisenhower,

The Assistant to the President

b6
b7C

I have just finished reading a book which had disturbed me greatly, "The ~~Pentagon Case~~". Col. (Victor J. Fox) (Capt. Robert A. Winston, USNR Ret.) wrote this book after he had been forced to resign his Special Assistant G-16 supergrade appointment to Assistant Secretary of the Navy, [Redacted]. These orders were given by Undersecretary of the Navy, Thomas Gates - now our Secretary of Defense.

I feel sure that somewhere along the line Capt. Winston's case was side-tracked and that it has never reached you. At least I hope that you too are not aiding this shocking case to be hidden from the public.

All of this came about because Capt. Winston was doing his job as it should be done. In fact, only because of his position and efforts, Vice President Richard Nixon was saved the embarrassment of actually attending and speaking at a program initiated and prepared by a known communist. Mr. Nixon did attend the program, however Capt. Winston had substituted an innocent film in place of the communist program which had been prepared - this, incidentally after the program had been approved by the Pentagon in spite of Capt. Winston's report that it was being prepared by a known communist.

Capt. Winston has testified to the Senate Internal Security sub-committee as to the involvement of Pentagon officials with a soviet espionage agent. This also has been hushed - apparently to avoid embarrassment to any high officials. (Senator Capehart!!!??)

/

IS-1000

Senator Winston testified before this committee in June 1955 - now 5 years later these same people are still in the Pentagon and Mr. Gates is now Secretary of Defense - a good spot for a man who squashes another man who actually finds a working communist cell in the Pentagon!!!

Capt. Winston also submitted a copy of his report to the Navy's Inspector General and the report was handed back to him - again no action.

Capt. Winston's country then thanked him for his over 20 years service by having Admiral Hogan, Surgeon General of The United States Navy, attempt to convince Capt. Winston's brother that he was mentally incompetent and that his brother should have him committed to a mental institution. All of this Admiral Hogan was able to do without examining the man - yes, without even meeting or seeing him. As any good physician will tell you, any patient should first have a complete history taken and a complete physical examination made before an attempt is made to make a psychiatric diagnosis.

I sincerely hope that in the interest of the preservation of our Country and its government that you will personally see that this matter is followed through and that Secretary Gates is either made to confirm these charges if true or produce irrefutable evidence that Capt. Winston's charges are false.

Also I would like to voice my strongest objection to your endorsement of the Anti-Defamation League. The ADL is a pro-socialist and pro-communist organization, which has libeled and smeared many anti-communists, but never once has attacked a prominent communist. I think that your advisors should be more energetic in their investigation of the organizations which you endorse before they advise such action. I feel that you should immediately withdraw your endorsement of this pro-communist

organization, which endorsement will probably be brought up in the forthcoming campaign, much to the embarrassment of the Republican nominee. Further, after your retraction of any support to them, I think that a joint Senate-House committee should investigate the organization.

If Senator Kefauver would start an investigation of the Known communists in the Federal government and force them all out of their high positions, I think that he would be doing his country a far greater service than he ~~is~~ by investigating disk jockeys, drug companies, etc.

The communists have openly boasted that they will conquer our country from within - without war. Apparently they are well on their way!!!! With the number of communists and communist sympathizers in high positions in our local and Federal governments and with the Senators and Representatives playing politics in an election year, we'll be lucky to still be the United States of America in November when our next elections are scheduled. I pray God, That we will still be a free country then and will have one more chance - possibly our last - to elect men of a caliber to rid the Federal government of all known communists and communist sympathizers from any position in our government.

Most sincerely yours,

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
M.D.

hsc

b6
b7C

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104-02

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/26/60

wesg/ef
FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (100-0)

SUBJECT: ROBERT A. WINSTON, aka
Colonel Victor J. Fox
IS - C

ll
Transmitted herewith are two copies of a pamphlet entitled The Canadian Intelligence Service, Supplementary Section #1, Volume 10, Number 6, dated June, 1960 entitled U.S. Sham "Anti-Communism" Myth Exploded, which were furnished the Los Angeles Division by Miss HEDDA HOPPER, nationally known movie columnist, 702 Guaranty Building, Hollywood 28, California.

This matter is being brought to the Bureau's attention for information, in view of the interest shown by Miss HOPPER in this pamphlet and since the probability exists that she may at one time or another comment on the pamphlet in her nationally syndicated column.

#260,501

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/20/86 BY SP8 BTJ/RBS

REC-34

62-104705-29

5 AUG 29 1960

- 2 - Bureau (Encs. 2) (REGISTERED)
1 - Los Angeles

JST:SCM
(3)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

2 ENCLOSURE

SURVEILLANCE CONTROL

CRIME RESEARCH DIV.

50 SEP 2 1960

#962,531
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
envelope DATE 8/20/86 BY SP-8 BTJ/RBG

(2 to Bureau
t Los Angeles report, 1
d 8/26/60

2 copies of pamphlet entitled The Canadian Intelligence Service,
Supplementary Section #1, Volume 10, Number 6, dated June, 1960.

Re: ROBERT A. WINSTON, aka Col. Victor J. Fox

Los Angeles file number 100-0

file number

195
ENCLOSURE

62-104705-29

The Canadian Intelligence Service

Vol. 10 - No. 6

SUPPLEMENTARY SECTION No. 1

June, 1960

U.S. SHAM "ANTI-COMMUNISM" MYTH EXPLODED

This article is reprinted from the April issue of the British report, "INTELLIGENCE."

This bulletin dislikes the word "sensational" but there is no doubt that it is merited in the following case, which could prove to be a *cause celebre* in the fight against subversion in the West.

In *Intelligence* for January-February we reviewed a book called *The Pentagon Case* by Col. Victor J. Fox, which we suggested was an account of actual happenings. That it is so has been revealed by the author, who, incensed by continuing pro-Communist machinations high in the U.S. Government, has revealed his identity.

He is Robert A. Winston, a retired Captain of the U.S. Navy with a distinguished war record, who has named the official responsible for sacking him from his post in the Pentagon because he had uncovered deep Communist penetration there. The same official tried to get Capt. Winston committed to a U.S. hospital as a "psychiatric" case - the same hospital, it is worth recording, in which both Senator Joseph McCarthy and Secretary of Defence James Forrestal met an untimely death.

The identity of the official responsible is revealed as Thomas A. Gates, former Under-Secretary of the Navy and now U.S. Secretary of Defence.

The furore which this would cause if the press were free in this crucial phase of World War III may be compared in Britain to that which would result if the Minister of Defence were discovered conniving at the escape of the traitors Burgess and Maclean, and attempted to have his discoverer committed.

Because there is every likelihood that this case will be buried deep in a morass of evasion and untruth, we give the following statement in full.

Statement by Robert A. Winston, Captain, U.S.N.R. (ret.)

Last December 2, 1959, I spoke in the Municipal Auditorium in San Antonio, Texas, on the subject of Communist infiltration of the nation's mass information media. I appeared under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, under the direction of its President, Dr. Billy James Hargis, whose anti-Communist radio programs are heard daily in 44 states. Speaking under my pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" (actually I am a Captain in the U.S. Navy's Retired Reserve, a comparable rank) I illustrated my talk with documentary exhibits ranging from the so-called "war horror" anti-morale magazines to pornographic teen-age publications and obscene paperback books.

In the audience was Homer H. Hyde, who was later to be pilloried as the author of the Air Force manual (which mentioned Communist penetration of Protestant pulpits - Ed.). After hearing my presentation, Mr. Hyde showed me the manuscript of an Air Force pamphlet he was preparing. I made several suggestions, and called his attention to the various anti-Communist pamphlets available at the literature table in the auditorium. Among these was the now-famous pamphlet published by "The Circuit Riders" - portions of which Mr. Hyde quoted in the Air Force manual which Secretary Gates ordered withdrawn, and for which he apologized publicly to Mr. Wine of the National Council of Churches.

This is not the first time Secretary Gates has used his great powers of office to discredit someone who attempted to expose the handiwork of the Communists.

I have never met Secretary Gates, or even set eyes on him, although I demanded to do so. For it was Mr. Gates - who at that time was Under-Secretary of the U.S. Navy - who privately ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, a \$12,000-a-year "super-grade" appointment carrying a GS-16 grade, and top-secret security clearance.

Fortunately, I was forewarned by the Assistant Secretary's Naval Aide, who was present when Mr. Gates stormed in and demanded my scalp. The Naval

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED # 262,521
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/20/86 BY SP8 BTJ/RBG

Aide, puzzled by this sudden and angry denunciation of me by Mr. Gates, came to me privately to ask what I had done to deserve the obvious wrath of the Undersecretary of the Navy.

What I had done, apparently, was an unforgivable sin in the eyes of Mr. Gates: in the course of my assigned duties I had come upon clear evidence—documented by official Department of Defence correspondence—of collusion with known Communists by senior U.S. officers on active duty, and I had put this evidence into an official report which I was about to submit to the Assistant Secretary.

It had taken me several weeks of careful research to make sure of my facts—some of which required checking with the F.B.I. through the Office of Naval Intelligence. Among those who were involved was a high-level Soviet espionage agent whose F.B.I. dossier carried a higher security classification than TOP SECRET: it was in the EYES ONLY category. This F.B.I. file was shown by a senior Naval Intelligence official to the Assistant Secretary (whose identity is not disclosed here because he has since returned to civilian life, and who was at that time subject to the orders of his superior, Undersecretary Gates).

Denounced by a Comrade

Before I could submit my report to the Assistant Secretary, someone in the Pentagon got wind of it and went directly to Mr. Gates, who personally insisted that I be fired. This much is clear: the comrade who denounced me to Mr. Gates was tipped off either by someone in Navy Intelligence, Navy Public Information, or the Office of Information of the Department of Defence.

So, the Assistant Secretary obediently called me on the carpet. He told me that I had become "a controversial figure," and magnanimously offered me "a few weeks to look around for another job, before turning in your resignation." I replied that I was not going to resign under a cloud, without first hearing the charges and facing the man who made them.

The Assistant Secretary looked astonished, and started stalling. There was no security question involved, he assured me, or any question of professional competence on my part; I had merely been "stepping on too many toes around the Pentagon." But at no time did he ever inform me that Mr. Gates had ordered him to fire me, nor did he ever explain what charges had been made against me or who made them.

I asked the Assistant Secretary to reserve judgment until he could read my report, and he agreed to do so. But he only skimmed through part of it, commenting that I was "seeing things in dark corners." When it became obvious that my report would only be pigeon-holed, I personally delivered a copy to the office of the Navy's Inspector General, an Admiral who sent for me the next day and personally handed it back to me. "A very interesting report," was all he said.

I then sent a copy to F.B.I. Director J. Edgar Hoover. The next day his Pentagon liaison officer telephoned me that my report was being returned to the Navy Department, in accordance with Government jurisdictional regulations. In desperation, I took the last copy to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, which agreed to hear me in executive session for twenty minutes. (After learning what was involved, they sent out for lunch and kept me testifying for more than three hours.)

The Sub-Committee's Counsel instructed me to inform my office that I had placed the whole case on record, for my own protection. If I did so, he assured me, it would discourage any punitive measures against me by Pentagon officials.

What happened shocked him almost as much as it shook me. The Assistant Secretary called me into his office and, in the presence of his Naval Aide, he told me solicitously: "You've been under a great strain lately, and we want to help you. The Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hagan, is waiting outside in my car. He'll personally go with you to Bethesda Naval Hospital where you will receive the finest medical treatment they can provide."

A "Mental Health" Case

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at government expense. He assured me that this was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate Sub-Committee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate Sub-Committee Counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great strain." Shortly afterward, I learned why, when my elder brother suddenly appeared in my home. My brother told me that he had flown to Washington hurriedly, after a long-distance telephone call from a high U.S. Government official who told him only that I was "very sick."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U.S. Senator and several other high government officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually diagnosing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist defence attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into the mental ward of a government hospital—by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon "yes-men"—to silence me as a potential government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

Police State Methods

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-state methods at their worst. And the man who instigated this despicable action to disgrace and discredit me now holds what amounts to the actual power of life and death over millions of American citizens.

On February 20th, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving accused persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were

made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Undersecretary of the Navy, who went on to become Secretary of the Navy and who is now the nation's Secretary of Defence. But my 20-year career of honourable government service went down the drain—along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible—and I had to start all over again at the age of 47.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-state methods which are totally un-American. And in doing so, wittingly or unwittingly, these men aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

* * *

The same issue of *INTELLIGENCE* added the following observation:

BRAINWASHING — OFFICIAL

Whilst it would be wrong to pre-judge Secretary Gates, it is reasonable to conclude that the degree of his culpability may be assessed by his attempts to cover up what has occurred. The following report, taken from the *U.S. News & World Report* of March 14th, is therefore significant:

Under the command of a Marine Corps General, a new kind of task force is being organized in the Pentagon. It is a high-level information group that will work on restoring the public confidence in the State of U.S. Defences. Secretary of Defence Thomas A. Gates, in launching the project, said public confidence has been hurt by "a substantial body of misinformation...carried in the press and on T.V..."

Such a high-power propaganda apparatus comes most opportunely to attempt to counteract the influence of a million copies of *The Pentagon Case* in the U.S. and the sensational disclosures of Capt. Winston. Undoubtedly the U.S. Establishment will fight to the last bureaucrat to maintain its "integrity," but it cannot hide for ever a truth propounded by a recent

THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE is published in Flesherton, Ontario, by Canadian Intelligence Publications. Subscription rates: one year—\$3; two years—\$5. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa.

EXTRA COPIES of this supplementary section: 25 for \$1; 200 for \$5.

book on the British Establishment, and equally true of the U.S., that "the one significant fact about the Establishment is that it represents nothing in the national life." It is pro-Communist and internationalist, and probably the most that can be urged in favour of the U.S. Secretary of Defence is that he is acting under orders, in pursuit of a policy which even a cursory knowledge of Communism should show is instinct with disaster for the civilized world.

* * *

EDITOR'S NOTE: You will note that the title of this *INTELLIGENCE* article which we have reprinted is "U.S. Sham 'Anti-Communism' Myth Exploded." Certain it is—and informed Americans are well aware of the fact—that for the past three decades, under the pretense of 'anti-Communism,' powerful influences at the *policy-making level* in Washington have been shaping and pursuing a pro-Soviet policy. And this quite against the wishes of the genuine anti-Communism of the vast majority of the citizens of the United States.

The item which follows, relating to the 'suicide' of Povl Bang-Jensen, is also taken from the April issue of *Intelligence*.

—Editor, CIS

* * *

Victim of 'Mental Health'

The attempt to prove Capt. Winston "mentally ill" was also made in the case of Povl Bang-Jensen, the Danish U.N. diplomat who at the price of his life gave the world the U.N. Report on Hungary.

Miss Alice Widener, a patriotic American publisher, refers in her publication *U.S.A.* to incontrovertible evidence that the Head of the U.N. Health Service was ordered to suggest that Bang-Jensen seek psychiatric care. She reveals that Bang-Jensen, whom she describes as "a stern principled lawyer, a soft-hearted man, a devoted husband and gentle father," providentially wrote a letter to his wife saying that he would never commit suicide. In a memorandum dated 30th November, 1957 Bang-Jensen wrote:

"My wife who has been a calm, courageous and clear-minded adviser... has later begun to worry about this story (about 'mental ill-health'—Ed.) which she connects with certain other facts. She fears, now that it is clear that I will not retreat, that the circles outside the Secretariat ULTI-

MATELY responsible for the sabotage, might have decided that it is necessary to risk having me disappear out of the window, or similarly, in 'a fit of depression'... My wife has, nevertheless, insisted that I should inform a few of my friends, that under no circumstances would I commit suicide.

"...My wife has also asked me to write this memorandum to her, and to make it clear also in this, that under no circumstances whatsoever would I ever commit suicide..."

Two years later Bang-Jensen, brave Danish patriot and Protestant Christian, was found dead, declared a "suicide."

Whilst the case of Bang-Jensen has been virtually ignored in the press, the case of Caryl Chessman, convicted kidnapper and rapist who is a professed atheist and whose books written in "Death Row" champion Marxist principles, has been offered for public sympathy. The nature of our contemptible "free" press was never more vividly illustrated.

BOOKS

The Pentagon Case (Col. Victor J. Fox)

An incredible exposure of the Red Conspiracy operating *inside the Pentagon*, by a former top-flight Pentagon official. Hard cover. \$2.50

America's Retreat from Victory

This great book by the late Sen. Joe McCarthy is again available. Hard Cover. \$2.75

The Big Decision (Matt Cvetic)

This famous FBI secret agent tells the story of his nine incredible years inside the Soviet apparatus operating *on this Continent*. Paper cover. \$1.00

The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor

By Rear Admiral Robert A. Theobald, USN, Ret., with corroborative forewords by Rear Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, USN, Ret., and Fleet Admiral William F. Halsey, USN. The suppressed story of Washington's part in manoeuvring the US into Pearl Harbor and World War II. \$3.95

War Crimes Discreetly Veiled

By F. J. P. Veal (author of *Advance to Barbarism*) with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Hankey. Significant information on concealed aspects of the World War II period, such as The Great Stalin Myth, The Katyn Mass Murder, The Murder of Benito Mussolini, etc. Cloth-bound. \$4.00

ORDER FROM: Canadian Intelligence Publications

The Canadian Intelligence Service

Vol. 10 - No. 6

SUPPLEMENTARY SECTION No. 1

June, 1960

U.S. SHAM "ANTI-COMMUNISM" MYTH EXPLODED

This article is reprinted from the April issue of the British report, "INTELLIGENCE."

This bulletin dislikes the word "sensational" but there is no doubt that it is merited in the following case, which could prove to be a *cause celebre* in the fight against subversion in the West.

In *Intelligence* for January-February we reviewed a book called *The Pentagon Case* by Col. Victor J. Fox, which we suggested was an account of actual happenings. That it is so has been revealed by the author, who, incensed by continuing pro-Communist machinations high in the U.S. Government, has revealed his identity.

He is Robert A. Winston, a retired Captain of the U.S. Navy with a distinguished war record, who has named the official responsible for sacking him from his post in the Pentagon because he had uncovered deep Communist penetration there. The same official tried to get Capt. Winston committed to a U.S. hospital as a "psychiatric" case - the same hospital, it is worth recording, in which both Senator Joseph McCarthy and Secretary of Defence James Forrestal met an untimely death.

The identity of the official responsible is revealed as Thomas A. Gates, former Under-Secretary of the Navy and now U.S. Secretary of Defence.

The furore which this would cause if the press were free in this crucial phase of World War III may be compared in Britain to that which would result if the Minister of Defence were discovered conniving at the escape of the traitors Burgess and Maclean, and attempted to have his discoverer committed.

Because there is every likelihood that this case will be buried deep in a morass of evasion and untruth, we give the following statement in full.

Statement by Robert A. Winston, Captain, U.S.N.R. (ret.)

Last December 2, 1959, I spoke in the Municipal Auditorium in San Antonio, Texas, on the subject of Communist infiltration of the nation's mass information media. I appeared under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, under the direction of its President, Dr. Billy James Hargis, whose anti-Communist radio programs are heard daily in 44 states. Speaking under my pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" (actually I am a Captain in the U.S. Navy's Retired Reserve, a comparable rank) I illustrated my talk with documentary exhibits ranging from the so-called "war horror" anti-morale magazines to pornographic teen-age publications and obscene paperback books.

In the audience was Homer H. Hyde, who was later to be pilloried as the author of the Air Force manual (which mentioned Communist penetration of Protestant pulpits - Ed.). After hearing my presentation, Mr. Hyde showed me the manuscript of an Air Force pamphlet he was preparing. I made several suggestions, and called his attention to the various anti-Communist pamphlets available at the literature table in the auditorium. Among these was the now-famous pamphlet published by "The Circuit Riders" - portions of which Mr. Hyde quoted in the Air Force manual which Secretary Gates ordered withdrawn, and for which he apologized publicly to Mr. Wine of the National Council of Churches.

This is not the first time Secretary Gates has used his great powers of office to discredit someone who attempted to expose the handiwork of the Communists.

I have never met Secretary Gates, or even set eyes on him, although I demanded to do so. For it was Mr. Gates - who at that time was Under-Secretary of the U.S. Navy - who privately ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, a \$12,000-a-year "super-grade" appointment carrying a GS-16 grade, and top-secret security clearance.

Fortunately, I was forewarned by the Assistant Secretary's Naval Aide, who was present when Mr. Gates stormed in and demanded my scalp. The Naval

262521
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8-20-86 BY SP-8BJ/RBG

Aide, puzzled by this sudden and angry denunciation of me by Mr. Gates, came to me privately to ask what I had done to deserve the obvious wrath of the Undersecretary of the Navy.

What I had done, apparently, was an unforgivable sin in the eyes of Mr. Gates: in the course of my assigned duties I had come upon clear evidence—documented by official Department of Defence correspondence—of collusion with known Communists by senior U.S. officers on active duty, and I had put this evidence into an official report which I was about to submit to the Assistant Secretary.

It had taken me several weeks of careful research to make sure of my facts—some of which required checking with the F.B.I. through the Office of Naval Intelligence. Among those who were involved was a high-level Soviet espionage agent whose F.B.I. dossier carried a higher security classification than TOP SECRET: it was in the EYES ONLY category. This F.B.I. file was shown by a senior Naval Intelligence official to the Assistant Secretary (whose identity is not disclosed here because he has since returned to civilian life, and who was at that time subject to the orders of his superior, Undersecretary Gates).

Denounced by a Comrade

Before I could submit my report to the Assistant Secretary, someone in the Pentagon got wind of it and went directly to Mr. Gates, who personally insisted that I be fired. This much is clear: the comrade who denounced me to Mr. Gates was tipped off either by someone in Navy Intelligence, Navy Public Information, or the Office of Information of the Department of Defence.

So, the Assistant Secretary obediently called me on the carpet. He told me that I had become "a controversial figure," and magnanimously offered me "a few weeks to look around for another job, before turning in your resignation." I replied that I was not going to resign under a cloud, without first hearing the charges and facing the man who made them.

The Assistant Secretary looked astonished, and started stalling. There was no security question involved, he assured me, or any question of professional competence on my part; I had merely been "stepping on too many toes around the Pentagon." But at no time did he ever inform me that Mr. Gates had ordered him to fire me, nor did he ever explain what charges had been made against me or who made them.

I asked the Assistant Secretary to reserve judgment until he could read my report, and he agreed to do so. But he only skimmed through part of it, commenting that I was "seeing things in dark corners." When it became obvious that my report would only be pigeon-holed, I personally delivered a copy to the office of the Navy's Inspector General, an Admiral who sent for me the next day and personally handed it back to me. "A very interesting report," was all he said.

I then sent a copy to F.B.I. Director J. Edgar Hoover. The next day his Pentagon liaison officer telephoned me that my report was being returned to the Navy Department, in accordance with Government jurisdictional regulations. In desperation, I took the last copy to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, which agreed to hear me in executive session for twenty minutes. (After learning what was involved, they sent out for lunch and kept me testifying for more than three hours.)

The Sub-Committee's Counsel instructed me to inform my office that I had placed the whole case on record, for my own protection. If I did so, he assured me, it would discourage any punitive measures against me by Pentagon officials.

What happened shocked him almost as much as it shook me. The Assistant Secretary called me into his office and, in the presence of his Naval Aide, he told me solicitously: "You've been under a great strain lately, and we want to help you. The Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hagan, is waiting outside in my car. He'll personally go with you to Bethesda Naval Hospital where you will receive the finest medical treatment they can provide."

A "Mental Health" Case

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at government expense. He assured me that this was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate Sub-Committee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate Sub-Committee Counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great strain." Shortly afterward, I learned why, when my elder brother suddenly appeared in my home. My brother told me that he had flown to Washington hurriedly, after a long-distance telephone call from a high U.S. Government official who told him only that I was "very sick."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U.S. Senator and several other high government officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually diagnosing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist-defence-attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into the mental ward of a government hospital—by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon "yes-men"—to silence me as a potential government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

Police State Methods

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-state methods at their worst. And the man who instigated this despicable action to disgrace and discredit me now holds what amounts to the actual power of life and death over millions of American citizens.

On February 20th, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving accused persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were

made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Undersecretary of the Navy, who went on to become Secretary of the Navy and who is now the nation's Secretary of Defence. But my 20-year career of honourable government service went down the drain—along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible—and I had to start all over again at the age of 47.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-state methods which are totally un-American. And in doing so, wittingly or unwittingly, these men aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

* * *

The same issue of *INTELLIGENCE* added the following observation:

BRAINWASHING — OFFICIAL

Whilst it would be wrong to pre-judge Secretary Gates, it is reasonable to conclude that the degree of his culpability may be assessed by his attempts to cover up what has occurred. The following report, taken from the *U.S. News & World Report* of March 14th, is therefore significant:

Under the command of a Marine Corps General, a new kind of task force is being organized in the Pentagon. It is a high-level information group that will work on restoring the public confidence in the State of U.S. Defences. Secretary of Defence Thomas A. Gates, in launching the project, said public confidence has been hurt by "a substantial body of misinformation... carried in the press and on T.V..."

Such a high-power propaganda apparatus comes most opportunely to attempt to counteract the influence of a million copies of *The Pentagon Case* in the U.S. and the sensational disclosures of Capt. Winston. Undoubtedly the U.S. Establishment will fight to the last bureaucrat to maintain its "integrity," but it cannot hide for ever a truth propounded by a recent

THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE is published in Flesherton, Ontario, by Canadian Intelligence Publications. Subscription rates: one year—\$3; two years—\$5. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa.

EXTRA COPIES of this supplementary section: 25 for \$1; 200 for \$5.

book on the British Establishment, and equally true of the U.S., that "the one significant fact about the Establishment is that it represents nothing in the national life." It is pro-Communist and internationalist, and probably the most that can be urged in favour of the U.S. Secretary of Defence is that he is acting under orders, in pursuit of a policy which even a cursory knowledge of Communism should show is instinct with disaster for the civilized world.

* * *

EDITOR'S NOTE: You will note that the title of this *INTELLIGENCE* article which we have reprinted is "U.S. Sham 'Anti-Communism' Myth Exploded." Certain it is—and informed Americans are well aware of the fact—that for the past three decades, under the pretense of 'anti-Communism,' powerful influences at the *policy-making level* in Washington have been shaping and pursuing a pro-Soviet policy. And this quite against the wishes of the genuine anti-Communism of the vast majority of the citizens of the United States.

The item which follows, relating to the 'suicide' of Povl Bang-Jensen, is also taken from the April issue of *Intelligence*.

—Editor, CIS

* * *

Victim of 'Mental Health'

The attempt to prove Capt. Winston "mentally ill" was also made in the case of Povl Bang-Jensen, the Danish U.N. diplomat who at the price of his life gave the world the U.N. Report on Hungary.

Miss Alice Widener, a patriotic American publisher, refers in her publication *U.S.A.* to incontrovertible evidence that the Head of the U.N. Health Service was ordered to suggest that Bang-Jensen seek psychiatric care. She reveals that Bang-Jensen, whom she describes as "a stern principled lawyer, a soft-hearted man, a devoted husband and gentle father," providentially wrote a letter to his wife saying that he would never commit suicide. In a memorandum dated 30th November, 1957 Bang-Jensen wrote:

"My wife who has been a calm, courageous and clear-minded adviser... has later begun to worry about this story (about 'mental ill-health'—Ed.) which she connects with certain other facts. She fears, now that it is clear that I will not retreat, that the circles outside the Secretariat ULTI-

MATELY responsible for the sabotage, might have decided that it is necessary to risk having me disappear out of the window, or similarly, in 'a fit of depression'... My wife has, nevertheless, insisted that I should inform a few of my friends, that under no circumstances would I commit suicide.

"...My wife has also asked me to write this memorandum to her, and to make it clear also in this, that under no circumstances whatsoever would I ever commit suicide..."

Two years later Bang-Jensen, brave Danish patriot and Protestant Christian, was found dead, declared a "suicide."

Whilst the case of Bang-Jensen has been virtually ignored in the press, the case of Caryl Chessman, convicted kidnapper and rapist who is a professed atheist and whose books written in "Death Row" champion Marxist principles, has been offered for public sympathy. The nature of our contemptible "free" press was never more vividly illustrated.

BOOKS

The Pentagon Case (Col. Victor J. Fox)

An incredible exposure of the Red Conspiracy operating *inside the Pentagon*, by a former top-flight Pentagon official. Hard cover. \$2.50

America's Retreat from Victory

This great book by the late Sen. Joe McCarthy is again available. Hard Cover. \$2.75

The Big Decision (Matt Cvetic)

This famous FBI secret agent tells the story of his nine incredible years inside the Soviet apparatus operating *on this Continent*. Paper cover. \$1.00

The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor

By Rear Admiral Robert A. Theobald, USN, Ret., with corroborative forewords by Rear Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, USN, Ret., and Fleet Admiral William F. Halsey, USN. The suppressed story of Washington's part in manoeuvring the US into Pearl Harbor and World War II. \$3.95

War Crimes Discreetly Veiled

By F. J. P. Veal (author of *Advance to Barbarism*) with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Hankey. Significant information on concealed aspects of the World War II period, such as The Great Stalin Myth, The Katyn Mass Murder, The Murder of Benito Mussolini, etc. Cloth-bound. \$4.00

ORDER FROM: Canadian Intelligence Publications

62-104705-29

September 8, 1960

REC- 89

62-104705-30

EX- 105

Mrs. [redacted]
Pacoima, California

b6
b7C

Dear Mrs. [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLSB/MS

I have received your letter of August 30, 1960, concerning my book, "Masters of Deceit," and the interest which prompted your communication is indeed appreciated.

In response to your inquiry regarding the book and pamphlet written by Robert A. Winston, I am sorry to advise you that information of the type you seek, if in our files, would be of a confidential nature and accordingly, I would be unable to make it available to you. I am sure you will understand the necessity for this policy and for the same reason I am unable to furnish you any data concerning the Anti-Defamation League.

I regret that we are unable to be of assistance to you on this occasion.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Bufiles contain no identifiable information concerning Mrs. Ballif. Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former special assistant to the Assistant Secretary of Navy. His book, "The Pentagon Case," refers to a subtle plot to demoralize military personnel. Winston has in the past been guilty of repeating extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director to a representative of a Senate Subcommittee. There is no record in Bufiles concerning his pamphlet, "News For Action."

JMM:ms
(4)

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

SEP 26 1960

TELETYPE UNIT

SEP 8 3 46 PM '60

REC'D-READING ROOM

Mr. Tolson ✓
 Mr. Mohr ✓
 Mr. Parsons ✓
 Mr. Belmont ✓
 Mr. Callahan ✓
 Mr. DeLoach ✓
 Mr. Malone ✓
 Mr. McGuire ✓
 Mr. Rosen ✓
 Mr. Tamm ✓
 Mr. Trotter ✓
 Mr. W.C. Sullivan ✓
 Tele. Room ✓
 Mr. Ingram ✓
 Miss Gandy ✓

Pacoima, California
 August 30, 1960

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
 Federal Bureau of Investigation
 Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Having just finished your book, Masters of Deceit, I find myself in a quandry over the portion of chapter 19 which says: "Some of the most effective opposition to communism in the United States has come from Jewish organizations such as B'nai B'rith..... ...the Anti-Defamation League, and a host of other Jewish groups."

This differs radically with what "Colonel Victor J. Fox" (Capt. R.A. Winston) states in his April 1, 1960 "News For Action". He says that on March 13 (I assume 1960) he sent a letter to Chairman Walter of the HUAC concerning previous testimony he (Winston) had given the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee in May 1955. Copies of this letter were sent to Senator Eastland and [redacted]. Apparently as a result of these letters, on March 19, continues Capt. Winston, he "received a threatening letter from an agent of the notorious Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith". Capt. Winston goes on to mention a Sanford Griffith (alias Al Scheffer) and an Arnold Forster (nee Fastenburg), both of whom, along with the ADL itself, he accuses of un-American and Communist activities.

Capt. Winston has presented a rather strong and convincing case in his special issue of "News For Action" and also in his supposedly fiction book, The Pentagon Case.

What many Americans now wish to know is: Has something happened within the organization of the ADL (since you wrote in 1957 that it was an anti-communist group), or is Capt. Winston a man with a grudge? And if the latter is so, then what reasons would you offer as to why Capt. Winston has not been sued for libel by Secretary of Defense Thomas Gates?

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs.) [redacted]
 Mrs. [redacted]

62-104705-30

10 SEP 13 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60361/LS/BCE/MS

EX-105

REC-89

EXP. PROC.

SEP 2 1960

b6
 b7C

ack 9-8-60
 [signature]

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
 CONFIDENTIAL

Mrs. [redacted]
[redacted]
San Francisco, California

October 28, 1960

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director of the F.B.I.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Hoover:

Please know that the job you are doing to preserve our way of life is deeply appreciated by patriotic Americans. There are many of us who have often sent you mental notes of thanks for all that your superior organization and you are doing for our country. All too often, however, our words of praise have not reached paper and so have not reached you. The purpose of this letter is to remind you that millions of silent Americans are grateful to you.

Is there any special way in which you feel that individual Americans can be of assistance in fighting Communism? We are very much concerned about the many decisions of our State Department in recent years which have proved helpful rather than detrimental to the Communists. We support the Christian Anti-Communist Crusade and are members of the John Birch Society but are always anxious to learn of other constructive ways in which we can serve our country and Freedom.

One book which is doing a good job of alerting Americans to the nature of the Communist threat of infiltration in our Government is "The Pentagon Case". This is a short novel based upon the experiences of Robert Winston. It is easier to get people to read light fiction than a factual textbook; consequently, "The Pentagon Case" is a good introduction to one facet of the Communist threat to our way of life. It would be a most effective introduction if it were possible to secure more information from either the F.B.I. or the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee regarding the author's testimony before that committee. How could we secure this information and similar documentary evidence to prove to friends and acquaintances that Communism poses a real and immediate danger to us?

REC-44 62-104705-31

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/3/2000 BY 60367MS/BCE/TMS

11 NOV 9 1960

Sincerely yours,

Mrs. [redacted]

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Malone	
Mr. McGuire	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Ingram	
Miss Gandy	

NOV 1 1960

b6
b7c

PHYS. FILES

REC-44

62-104705-31

November 7, 1960

GR 11-2

Mrs. [REDACTED]

San Francisco, California

Dear Mrs. [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/3/00 BY 60267 NLS/BCE/MS

Your letter of October 28, 1960, has been received, and the interest which prompted you to write is appreciated.

Your concern regarding the menace of communism is certainly understandable, and I wish to thank you for your very generous remarks.

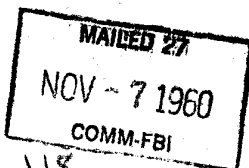
Although I would like to be of service with regard to the testimony you mentioned in your communication, the files of this Bureau are maintained as confidential in accordance with regulations of the Department of Justice. Please do not infer either that we do or do not have the information desired in our files. May I suggest that you consider the advisability of, corresponding with the Senate Subcommittee to which you referred with regard to Mr. Winston's testimony.

In view of your interest, enclosed is some material pertaining to the general subject of communism, some of which includes suggestions as to what Americans can do to combat this evil.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director



57 NOV 22 1960

Tolson — Enclosures (6)
Mohr — What You Can Do To Fight Communism
Parsons — 17th National Convention, CPUSA & 3-60 LEB Introduction
Belmont — Communist Illusion and Democratic Reality
DeLoach — God and Country or Communism?
Malone — Expose of Soviet Espionage
McGuire — Communist Target--Youth
Rosen —
Tamm —
Trotter —
W.C. Sullivan —
Tele. Room —
Ingram —
Gandy —

NOTE: No record Bufiles identifiable with correspondent. Bufiles indicate
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ RWE:pih/dmk (3) (SEE NEXT PAGE)

LETTER TO MRS.
11-7-60

b6
b7c

NOTE CONTINUED: ①

①
that Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name for Robert A. Winston who is the author of the book "The Pentagon Case." As of January, 1959, Winston was traveling about the country lecturing under the name of Fox. Bufiles indicate that Winston testified before the Senate Subcommittee in 1955.

Memo from 4315 Faculty Ave.,
Long Beach 8, Calif.
COUNCILMAN CHARLES M. GARRISON

Dear Mr Hoover:
I am a retired Navy
Captain and I would
like to know whether
or not this article
is fact, fiction or
fantasy. It is being
circulated and dis-
cussed in this area
and I've been asked to
ascertain whether Winston's
statements are the workings
of a fanatic or of
fact. Thanks

Capt. Charles M. Garrison
4315 Faculty Avenue
Long Beach 8, California

Long Beach, California

Rec. at 1-6-61 RDS/pw.

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Robert A. Garrison

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/CEP/MS

REC-46

62-104705-32

EX-113

12 JAN 9 1961

The Canadian Intelligence Service

Vol. 10 - No. 6

SUPPLEMENTARY SECTION No. 1

June, 1960

~~U.S. SHAM "ANTI-COMMUNISM" MYTH EXPLODED~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/3/00 BY 0267115/BC/015

This article is reprinted from the April issue of the British report, "INTELLIGENCE."

This bulletin dislikes the word "sensational" but there is no doubt that it is merited in the following case, which could prove to be a *cause celebre* in the fight against subversion in the West.

In *Intelligence* for January-February we reviewed a book called *The Pentagon Case* by Col. Victor J. Fox, which we suggested was an account of actual happenings. That it is so has been revealed by the author, who, incensed by continuing pro-Communist machinations high in the U.S. Government, has revealed his identity.

He is Robert A. Winston, a retired Captain of the U.S. Navy with a distinguished war record, who has named the official responsible for sacking him from his post in the Pentagon because he had uncovered deep Communist penetration there. The same official tried to get Capt. Winston committed to a U.S. hospital as a "psychiatric" case - the same hospital, it is worth recording, in which both Senator Joseph McCarthy and Secretary of Defence James Forrestal met an untimely death.

The identity of the official responsible is revealed as Thomas A. Gates, former Under-Secretary of the Navy and now U.S. Secretary of Defence.

The furore which this would cause if the press were free in this crucial phase of World War III may be compared in Britain to that which would result if the Minister of Defence were discovered conniving at the escape of the traitors Burgess and Maclean, and attempted to have his discoverer committed.

Because there is every likelihood that this case will be buried deep in a morass of evasion and untruth, we give the following statement in full.

Statement by Robert A. Winston, Captain, U.S.N.R. (ret.)

Last December 2, 1959, I spoke in the Municipal Auditorium in San Antonio, Texas, on the subject of Communist infiltration of the nation's mass information media. I appeared under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, under the direction of its President, Dr. Billy James Hargis, whose anti-Communist radio programs are heard daily in 44 states. Speaking under my pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" (actually I am a Captain in the U.S. Navy's Retired Reserve, a comparable rank) I illustrated my talk with documentary exhibits ranging from the so-called "war horror" anti-morale magazines to pornographic teen-age publications and obscene paperback books.

In the audience was Homer H. Hyde, who was later to be pilloried as the author of the Air Force manual (which mentioned Communist penetration of Protestant pulpits - Ed.). After hearing my presentation, Mr. Hyde showed me the manuscript of an Air Force pamphlet he was preparing. I made several suggestions, and called his attention to the various anti-Communist pamphlets available at the literature table in the auditorium. Among these was the now-famous pamphlet published by "The Circuit Riders" - portions of which Mr. Hyde quoted in the Air Force manual which Secretary Gates ordered withdrawn, and for which he apologized publicly to Mr. Wine of the National Council of Churches.

This is not the first time Secretary Gates has used his great powers of office to discredit someone who attempted to expose the handiwork of the Communists.

I have never met Secretary Gates, or even set eyes on him, although I demanded to do so. For it was Mr. Gates - who at that time was Under-Secretary of the U.S. Navy - who privately ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, a \$12,000-a-year "super-grade" appointment carrying a GS-16 grade, and top-secret security clearance.

Fortunately, I was forewarned by the Assistant Secretary's Naval Aide, who was present when Mr. Gates stormed in and demanded my scalp. The Naval

Aide, puzzled by this sudden and angry denunciation of me by Mr. Gates, came to me privately to ask what I had done to deserve the obvious wrath of the Undersecretary of the Navy.

What I had done, apparently, was an unforgivable sin in the eyes of Mr. Gates: in the course of my assigned duties I had come upon clear evidence—documented by official Department of Defence correspondence—of collusion with known Communists by senior U.S. officers on active duty, and I had put this evidence into an official report which I was about to submit to the Assistant Secretary.

It had taken me several weeks of careful research to make sure of my facts—some of which required checking with the F.B.I. through the Office of Naval Intelligence. Among those who were involved was a high-level Soviet espionage agent whose F.B.I. dossier carried a higher security classification than TOP SECRET: it was in the EYES ONLY category. This F.B.I. file was shown by a senior Naval Intelligence official to the Assistant Secretary (whose identity is not disclosed here because he has since returned to civilian life, and who was at that time subject to the orders of his superior, Undersecretary Gates).

Denounced by a Comrade

Before I could submit my report to the Assistant Secretary, someone in the Pentagon got wind of it and went directly to Mr. Gates, who personally insisted that I be fired. This much is clear: the comrade who denounced me to Mr. Gates was tipped off either by someone in Navy Intelligence, Navy Public Information, or the Office of Information of the Department of Defence.

So, the Assistant Secretary obediently called me on the carpet. He told me that I had become "a controversial figure," and magnanimously offered me "a few weeks to look around for another job, before turning in your resignation." I replied that I was not going to resign under a cloud, without first hearing the charges and facing the man who made them.

The Assistant Secretary looked astonished, and started stalling. There was no security question involved, he assured me, or any question of professional competence on my part; I had merely been "stepping on too many toes around the Pentagon." But at no time did he ever inform me that Mr. Gates had ordered him to fire me, nor did he ever explain what charges had been made against me or who made them.

I asked the Assistant Secretary to reserve judgment until he could read my report, and he agreed to do so. But he only skimmed through part of it, commenting that I was "seeing things in dark corners." When it became obvious that my report would only be pigeon-holed, I personally delivered a copy to the office of the Navy's Inspector General, an Admiral who sent for me the next day and personally handed it back to me. "A very interesting report," was all he said.

I then sent a copy to F.B.I. Director J. Edgar Hoover. The next day his Pentagon liaison officer telephoned me that my report was being returned to the Navy Department, in accordance with Government jurisdictional regulations. In desperation, I took the last copy to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, which agreed to hear me in executive session for twenty minutes. (After learning what was involved, they sent out for lunch and kept me testifying for more than three hours.)

The Sub-Committee's Counsel instructed me to inform my office that I had placed the whole case on record, for my own protection. If I did so, he assured me, it would discourage any punitive measures against me by Pentagon officials.

What happened shocked him almost as much as it shook me. The Assistant Secretary called me into his office and, in the presence of his Naval Aide, he told me solicitously: "You've been under a great strain lately, and we want to help you. The Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hagan, is waiting outside in my car. He'll personally go with you to Bethesda Naval Hospital where you will receive the finest medical treatment they can provide."

A "Mental Health" Case

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at government expense. He assured me that this was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate Sub-Committee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate Sub-Committee Counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great strain." Shortly afterward, I learned why, when my older brother suddenly appeared in my home. My brother told me that he had flown to Washington hurriedly, after a long-distance telephone call from a high U.S. Government official who told him only that I was "very sick."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U.S. Senator and several other high government officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually diagnosing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist defence attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into the mental ward of a government hospital—by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon "yes-men"—to silence me as a potential government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

Police State Methods

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-state methods at their worst. And the man who instigated this despicable action to disgrace and discredit me now holds what amounts to the actual power of life and death over millions of American citizens.

On February 20th, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving accused persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were

made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Undersecretary of the Navy, who went on to become Secretary of the Navy and who is now the nation's Secretary of Defence. But my 20-year career of honourable government service went down the drain—along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible—and I had to start all over again at the age of 47.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-state methods which are totally un-American. And in doing so, wittingly or unwittingly, these men aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

* * *

The same issue of *INTELLIGENCE* added the following observation:

BRAINWASHING — OFFICIAL

Whilst it would be wrong to pre-judge Secretary Gates, it is reasonable to conclude that the degree of his culpability may be assessed by his attempts to cover up what has occurred. The following report, taken from the *U.S. News & World Report* of March 14th, is therefore significant:

Under the command of a Marine Corps General, a new kind of task force is being organized in the Pentagon. It is a high-level information group that will work on restoring the public confidence in the State of U.S. Defences. Secretary of Defence Thomas A. Gates, in launching the project, said public confidence has been hurt by "a substantial body of misinformation... carried in the press and on T.V..."

Such a high-power propaganda apparatus comes most opportunely to attempt to counteract the influence of a million copies of *The Pentagon Case* in the U.S. and the sensational disclosures of Capt. Winston. Undoubtedly the U.S. Establishment will fight to the last bureaucrat to maintain its "integrity," but it cannot hide for ever a truth propounded by a recent

THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE is published in Flesherton, Ontario, by Canadian Intelligence Publications. Subscription rates: one year—\$3; two years—\$5. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa.

EXTRA COPIES of this supplementary section: 25 for \$1; 200 for \$5.

book on the British Establishment, and equally true of the U.S., that "the one significant fact about the Establishment is that it represents nothing in the national life." It is pro-Communist and internationalist, and probably the most that can be urged in favour of the U.S. Secretary of Defence is that he is acting under orders, in pursuit of a policy which even a cursory knowledge of Communism should show is instinct with disaster for the civilized world.

* * *

EDITOR'S NOTE: You will note that the title of this *INTELLIGENCE* article which we have reprinted is "U.S. Sham 'Anti-Communism' Myth Exploded." Certain it is—and informed Americans are well aware of the fact—that for the past three decades, under the pretense of 'anti-Communism,' powerful influences at the *policy-making level* in Washington have been shaping and pursuing a pro-Soviet policy. And this quite against the wishes of the genuine anti-Communism of the vast majority of the citizens of the United States.

The item which follows, relating to the 'suicide' of Povl Bang-Jensen, is also taken from the April issue of *Intelligence*.

—Editor, CIS

* * *

Victim of 'Mental Health'

The attempt to prove Capt. Winston "mentally ill" was also made in the case of Povl Bang-Jensen, the Danish U.N. diplomat who at the price of his life gave the world the U.N. Report on Hungary.

Miss Alice Widener, a patriotic American publisher, refers in her publication *U.S.A.* to incontrovertible evidence that the Head of the U.N. Health Service was ordered to suggest that Bang-Jensen seek psychiatric care. She reveals that Bang-Jensen, whom she describes as "a stern principled lawyer, a soft-hearted man, a devoted husband and gentle father," providentially wrote a letter to his wife saying that he would never commit suicide. In a memorandum dated 30th November, 1957 Bang-Jensen wrote:

"My wife who has been a calm, courageous and clear-minded adviser... has later begun to worry about this story (about 'mental ill-health'—Ed.) which she connects with certain other facts: She fears, now that it is clear that I will not retreat, that the circles outside the Secretariat ULTI-

MATELY responsible for the sabotage, might have decided that it is necessary to risk having me disappear out of the window, or similarly, in 'a fit of depression'... My wife has, nevertheless, insisted that I should inform a few of my friends, that under no circumstances would I commit suicide.

"...My wife has also asked me to write this memorandum to her, and to make it clear also in this, that under no circumstances whatsoever would I ever commit suicide..."

Two years later Bang-Jensen, brave Danish patriot and Protestant Christian, was found dead, declared a "suicide."

Whilst the case of Bang-Jensen has been virtually ignored in the press, the case of Caryl Chessman, convicted kidnapper and rapist who is a professed atheist and whose books written in "Death Row" champion Marxist principles, has been offered for public sympathy. The nature of our contemptible "free" press was never more vividly illustrated.

BOOKS

The Pentagon Case (Col. Victor J. Fox)

An incredible exposure of the Red Conspiracy operating *inside the Pentagon*, by a former top-flight Pentagon official. Hard cover. \$2.50

America's Retreat from Victory

This great book by the late Sen. Joe McCarthy is again available. Hard Cover. \$2.75

The Big Decision (Matt Cvetic)

This famous FBI secret agent tells the story of his nine incredible years inside the Soviet apparatus operating *on this Continent*. Paper cover. \$1.00

The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor

By Rear Admiral Robert A. Theobald, USN, Ret., with corroborative forewords by Rear Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, USN, Ret., and Fleet Admiral William F. Halsey, USN. The suppressed story of Washington's part in manoeuvring the US into Pearl Harbor and World War II. \$3.95

War Crimes Discreetly Veiled

By F. J. P. Veal (author of *Advance to Barbarism*) with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Hankey. Significant information on concealed aspects of the World War II period, such as The Great Stalin Myth, The Katyn Mass Murder, The Murder of Benito Mussolini, etc. Cloth-bound. \$4.00

ORDER FROM: Canadian Intelligence Publications

62-100000-37

1 - Mr. Simpson

January 6, 1961

REC-46

62-104705-32

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/3/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TMS

EX-113
Captain Charles M. Garrison, USN (Retired)
4315 Faculty Avenue
Long Beach 8, California

Dear Captain Garrison:

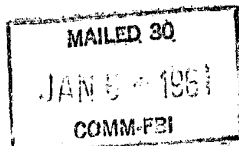
I have received your communication postmarked December 28, 1960, with its enclosure, and your interest in writing to me is appreciated.

While I would like to be of assistance to you, the FBI is strictly an investigative agency of the Federal Government and, as such, cannot furnish evaluations or comments concerning the character or integrity of any individual, organization or publication. I am precluded, therefore, from commenting upon the contents of the publication you mentioned.

Since the article about which you inquired relates to the author's alleged experiences in the United States Navy and the Department of Defense, you may desire to communicate with the Secretary of the Navy, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C., concerning your inquiries.

There is enclosed some material on the general subject of communism which I believe may be of interest to you.

Sincerely yours,



John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosures (5)

RDS:pw
176 (3)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE TWO

63 JAN 13 1961

Tolson _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Belmont _____
Callahan _____
DeLoach _____
Malone _____
McGuire _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Captain Charles M. Garrison, USN (Retired)

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Correspondent is a retired Navy Captain and inquires if the article he enclosed is fact, fiction or fantasy. He enclosed the June, 1960, issue of "The Canadian Intelligence Service" which is devoted to an article by Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR (Retired). Winston is extremely critical of Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates, the United States Navy and the Department of Defense. Bufiles contain no identifiable information concerning the correspondent.

Bufiles reveal that "The Canadian Intelligence Service" has no connection with the Canadian Government. It is edited by [redacted] in Ontario, Canada. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police advised that [redacted] publishes articles advocating anticommunist and anti-Semitic principles. It describes [redacted] as a "sensationalist and an alarmist." (105-15137)

b6
b7C

The criticism by Winston against the Navy and the Department of Defense has been brought to the Bureau's attention on numerous occasions. Under the pen name of Victor J. Fox he wrote "The Pentagon Case" which, while fiction, gives the impression it is based on fact. The book refers to a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize military personnel. In 1955 Winston was Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. He has frequently alleged that Gates tried to railroad him into a mental institution to discredit his charges that communists have infiltrated the Pentagon. (62-104705)

Correspondent's letter is not being referred to Navy since Navy is well aware of the allegations and activities of Winston. In view of correspondent's status as a retired Navy officer, it is being suggested that he may desire to communicate with the Secretary of the Navy concerning his inquiries.

The following items of literature were sent to the correspondent:

1. "Communist Target - Youth."
2. "What You Can do to Fight Communism and Preserve America."
3. "America - Freedom's Champion."
4. "One Nation's Response to Communism."
5. "Communist Illusion and Democratic Reality."

TRUE COPY

Memo from 4315 Faculty Ave.,
Long Beach 8 Calif.

COUNCILMAN CHARLES M. GARRISON

Dear Mr Hoover:

I am a retired Navy Captain and I would like to know whether or not this article is fact, fiction or fantasy. It is being circulated and discussed in this area and I've been asked to ascertain whether Winston's statements are the ravings of a fanatic or are factual.

Thanks -

/s/ C M Garrison

Capt. Charles M. Garrison
4315 Faculty Avenue
Long Beach 8, California

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/JMS

TRUE COPY

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 2-16-61

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: CAPTAIN ROBERT A. WINSTON,
U. S. NAVAL RESERVE, RETIRED
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Malone	
Rosen	
Tavel	
Trotter	
W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Ingram	
Gandy	

Captioned individual, who now resides at R. F. D. #1, Bedford, New York, telephone Pound Ridge 4-3495, personally called at the Bureau on 2-15-61 and was interviewed by Special Agents [redacted] and [redacted] of the Crime Research Section.

You will recall that Winston came to the Bureau's attention in 1955 when he repeated to Jay Sourwine of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee scurrilous remarks allegedly made by one [redacted] concerning the Director's moral character. (62-85506-23) Winston and [redacted] both confronted at that time and [redacted]'s unscrupulous character was clearly established.

During his interview on 2-15-61, Winston recounted in considerable detail the difficulties he experienced in connection with his civilian Navy position at the Pentagon which culminated in his forced resignation in 1955. He alleged then and on many occasions since then that he was forced out of his position because of subversive elements in the Pentagon. The purpose of his visit appeared to be an attempt by him to cause the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee to reopen the case of his dismissal. He related his difficulties in earning a livelihood and wants his name cleared. He was, of course, informed that the FBI could not aid him in his efforts to cause a reopening of his case by the Senate Committee.

Winston left several papers and pamphlets, which are attached. This material includes references to Herbert Philbrick and Winston's suspicions of Philbrick as an authentic anticommunist. Winston described himself as a rabid anticommunist and commented several times that he is greatly alarmed over the activities of the Ant-Defamation League.

Winston stated that should any further contact with him be desired he may be reached at his home address.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

Enclosures (8)
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Belmont

JRH:mbb (4) 50 FEB 27 1961

REC-35

62-104705-33

12 FEB 21 1961

CRIME RESEARCH

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-104705-33

b6
b7c

JAMES O. EASTLAND, MISS., CHAIRMAN
BYRON KEFAUVER, TENN.
CLAY D. JOHNSON, D. C.
VICTOR C. ROYCE, JR., MD.
JOHN L. MCCLELLAN, ARK.
JOSEPH C. O'BRIEN, IOWA
CARL A. BRYAN, JR., R. C.
JOHN A. CANTRELL, CALIF.
ALEXANDER WILEY, WYO.
WILLIAM LARSEN, N. DAK.
WILLIAM E. JACKSON, MISS.
ARTHUR V. WATKINS, UTAH
EVERETT MCGRADY DICKSON, N.J.
JOHN MARSHALL CUTLER, MD.
ROMAN L. KUCIURA, MISS.

United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY
SUBCOMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE ADMINISTRATION OF
THE INTERNAL SECURITY ACT AND OTHER INTERNAL SECURITY LAWS
UNDER S. RES. 33 (81ST CONGRESS)

COMMITTEE
JAMES O. EASTLAND, MISS.,
CHAIRMAN
CLAY D. JOHNSON, D. C.
JOHN L. MCCLELLAN, ARK.
CARL A. BRYAN, JR., R. C.
WILLIAM E. JACKSON, MISS.
ARTHUR V. WATKINS, UTAH
JOHN MARSHALL CUTLER, MD.
ROMAN L. KUCIURA, MISS.
J. G. SOURVINE
CHIEF CLERK

September 19, 1958

Mr. Robert A. Winston
RFD 1
Bedford Village, New York

Dear Mr. Winston:

Your letter of September 6 was on my desk when I returned Tuesday after an absence of more than a week.

My recollection does not accord precisely with yours as you state it in this letter. For instance, you stated as your memory that on a particular occasion I said "Oh, we know all about him!" My memory is that what I said was "We know the name."

You give it as your recollection that on another occasion I told you over the telephone that it would have been all right to have given information to the F.B.I. "because it would help the F.B.I. to complete its case" against your C.I.A. associate. My memory is that I told you I thought you should have given the Bureau the information requested; but that I did not make any such statement as that "it would help the F.B.I. to complete its case" against anyone. I could not have made such a statement, as I do not know what cases the F.B.I. is working on, and had no information about the call of F.B.I. agents upon you, except the information which you gave me.

Your request that certain material be withdrawn from the files of the committee and destroyed is noted but cannot be granted. Nothing can be withdrawn from the committee files and nothing in the committee files will be destroyed. Your letter will, however, be appropriately filed.

Sincerely,


J. G. Sourvine

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/jms

X = OP-63, (Foreign Military Assistance Division)
Rear Admiral Rittenhouse

Y = OP-632, (Foreign Training Branch)
Capt. George E. Dawson, USN

Z = Rear Admiral Ben Hogan
(Navy's Surgeon General)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 6027NLS/BCE/MS

Memorandum for Record

On. Jan. 13, 1961, I received a telephone call from Major Edgar C. Bundy, General Chairman of the Church League of Illinois, 1407 Hill Ave., Wheaton, Ill. He asked if I could meet him in New York next week. I asked what was up. He said, "I want to talk to you about Philbrick and company." I agreed to meet him in the lobby of the St. Moritz Hotel at 6 p. m. Wednesday, Jan 8th.

I did so. We went to the dining room in the lobby and ordered dinner. He immediately went into the subject he wanted to discuss: "Tell me all you know about Herb Philbrick. When and how did you first meet him?"

I described what Bundy already knew, that I had met Philbrick after writing my book, "The Pentagon Case," which Philbrick had reviewed in his New York Herald Tribune column, and that I had asked Philbrick to become the moderator or spokesman for a projected television program which I had conceived, to be called "World War Three," and that Philbrick had agreed to do so.

Bundy asked, "Was 'World War Three' your original idea?"

I assured him that it had been, until Philbrick took it over, along with the corporation I had set up to activate it.

"Was CASCA your idea, and who thought up the name?" he asked.

"I did. It was my concept. CASCA stood for 'Counteroffensive Against Subversive Communist Activities,' and was the organization I developed to put the 'World War III' program across," I said.

"Do you know a man named [redacted]?" he asked.

"Know him?" I repeated. "I hired him--at Philbrick's suggestion and with his approval as Chairman of CASCA's Board of Directors, and I also fired him, as my last official act as President of CASCA, Inc., after Philbrick and [redacted] and Merwin K. Hart double-crossed me and forced me out and took over my project." (I then described how this had been engineered. I also described how Philbrick had tried to get me to ask Merwin K. Hart to resign as Vice President of CASCA, Inc., on the grounds that Hart was anti-Semitic, and that

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BJS

Philbrick's Jewish employer at the Seacoast Beverages Company in New Hampshire had refused to buy stock in CASCA, Inc., because of this—according to Philbrick—and that I had refused to do so, because Hart had been largely responsible for helping Philbrick and me to launch CASCA, and that Hart had disposed of the anti-Semitism charge in a letter to Philbrick, of which I still had the copy which Hart sent me.)

(I then described how Philbrick had welshed on every key agreement he had made with me and with CASCA: his employment contract, his terms of compensation, his assurance that there was no conflict with his other commitments—especially with the ZIV Television Corporation, when he knew all along that his contract with ZIV on his TV program "I Led Three Lives" actually prohibited exactly the kind of activity he had undertaken to carry on for CASCA.)

I described how Philbrick had violated his agreement to submit all TV scripts for corporate approval before production, and how he had overcommitted CASCA to the extent of \$6,000.00 by producing the original and only pilot film (which was to cost only \$1,600.00) on "The Strange Death of Harry Dexter White," which was amateurish and unsalable.

I described how I had been at a loss to explain Philbrick's motives until I had come across a pamphlet in which he strongly endorsed a booklet called "What We Should Teach About Communism," published by the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) of B'nai B'rith, and how the booklet proved to be largely pro-Communist. I then described how I had privately shown this pamphlet to Merwin K. Hart and had suggested that we ask Philbrick to withdraw as the corporation's spokesman, and how Hart, Philbrick and [] had demanded instead that I resign as President of CASCA and turn over 200 of the 250 shares of stock I had received for my pre-incorporation services; and how Hart had threatened to dissolve the corporation within 48 hours and "freeze" me out unless I accepted their terms.

Bundy then stated that during the past few days he had shown Hart this

b6
b7c

same pamphlet, that Hart had denied that he had ever seen it or even knew that Philbrick had made such an endorsement of the ADL booklet, and had expressed great shock that Philbrick had done so.

I described to Bundy the exact circumstances under which I had shown the pamphlet to Hart, who had asked me, "May I keep this?" and had placed it in the drawer of his desk in room 7501 of the Empire State Building--the same room in which Bundy had shown Hart the same pamphlet which Hart categorically denied to Bundy that he had ever seen.

Bundy then told me that he was in an embarrassing position because Philbrick had recently written an article about the National Council of Churches, published in Bundy's newsletter "News and Views," which had been widely reprinted and had received national distribution. Subsequently, one of Bundy's subscribers had sent him a copy of the pamphlet (published by the National Education Program of Searcy, Arkansas, reprinting Philbrick's keynote address before the Freedom Forum on April 17, 1958, containing Philbrick's endorsement of the ADL booklet on page 27.)

Bundy said he had immediately written to Philbrick, asking for a statement about this highly questionable endorsement, but that Philbrick had repeatedly stalled until Bundy had demanded, over the telephone, a written explanation which Philbrick had promised to provide but had never submitted. (Bundy was highly incensed to learn that Philbrick had also ignored a similar request by the editor of the American Mercury Magazine for a similar explanation, after a subscriber had queried the editor about Philbrick's endorsement of the ADL booklet. Mercury's editor wrote Philbrick and asked him to comment, but Philbrick never replied to this formal request.)

After dinner, Bundy asked me to come up to his room where he could show me documentary evidence of Philbrick's duplicity. He read to me a letter he had written to Philbrick, requesting an explanation from Philbrick, and then read Philbrick's reply, in which he pointed out five separate mis-statements

of fact.

Bundy then showed me the copy of the Freedom Forum pamphlet which he had shown to Merwin K. Hart (and which Hart denied having previously seen.)

Bundy also told me that [redacted] was suing Philbrick for attempting to take over a television program which [redacted] had developed for 3M (Minnesota Mining and [redacted] and Mfg. Co., manufacturers of Scotch Tape) and that Philbrick had also attempted to "steal" [redacted] [redacted]'s sponsor, the Allen Bradley Company. [redacted] is a Milwaukee radio comentator.)

Bundy opined that Philbrick was trying to make himself the leading "anti-communist" by putting all the competition out of business. Bundy was particularly bitter about Philbrick's association with Dr. [redacted] (whom Bundy termed "A terrible phony") on "seminars" patterned after those which Bundy had developed.

During our discussion of Philbrick's possible motives, other than sheer cupidity, I mentioned the fact that a former Communist Party member, Mrs. [redacted], had told me in Tulsa, Oklahoma, that Philbrick had never really left the Communist Party, but had testified against the eleven top U. S. Communists only after the F. B. I. had put heavy pressure on Philbrick to do so, and that Philbrick's price was immunity and a chance to make a living by writing the doctored version which eventually emerged in his book, "I Led Three Lives." (Mrs. [redacted] told me categorically that "The F. B. I. will have nothing whatever to do with Philbrick.") I asked Bundy if he could verify this.

Bundy told me that he had heard the same version of Philbrick's case from othersources, and that the F. B. I. and the other government agencies which had cooperated with Philbrick deeply regretted having done so, in view of the way Philbrick was now exploiting his contacts with these agencies. The F. B. I. in particular was in a bad position, according to Bundy, since anything which might tend to discredit Philbrick in any way, might open the way for the Communist Party to challenge Philbrick's testimony which had helped to convict the eleven top American Communists.

This, Bundy said, was the explanation of Philbrick's strange immunity and his ability to communicate freely with key people in the F. B. I. and the Congressional Investigating Committee.

We agreed that had we had never met anyone else even remotely as evasive and as hard to pin down as Herbert A. Philbrick.

At this point Bundy's phone rang. He said, "My ride is here; I have to go now."

I asked him what action he intended to take with regard to the manner in which his organization had been compromised by Philbrick's actions.

Bundy replied that there was not much he could do about it, and that he was going to leave the country shortly and would be in Europe for about a year. I asked him to give my best regards to our mutual friend General Walker in Germany.

We went down to the lobby in the same elevator, and he left the hotel at once, while I was getting my coat and hat from the lobby check room.

###

(Excerpts from a letter dated 21 July 1955 from [redacted] of Washington, Indiana, to his brother Robert A. Winston of Newark, N. Y.)

b6
b7c

"I sure was glad to hear from you ~~again~~. I did not want to discuss it again, but to clear up some wrong ideas you have about my part in the thing, what I will have to...

"Now I will attempt to fill you in on my part... There were three distinct phases, so I'll just number them and try to do an engineering report for you.

"I got there sick at heart and worried to death about you. All I had been told was that you were sick and I should see you as soon as possible. It had been pitched back & forth between Capehart (Senator Elmer Capehart of Washington, Indiana) and Jenner (Senator William Jenner of Bedford, Indiana) as to which called me, and... I believe that Capehart was more in the dark about your "health" than was Jenner. One of the two, I forget which now, said that Earlham thought you were a "crack-pot." It was decided by Jenner that Capehart should call me because 'I was from Capehart's County'.

"Then after listening to facts for the Admir (Albert Smith, Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel & Reserve Forces, who tried to persuade the Special Assistant--Robert A. Winston--illegally to enter the U. S. Naval Hospital at Bethesda, Md., for free "medical" treatment.) and then talking to the Surgeon General (Rear Admiral Ben Hagan, USN (MC) Surgeon General of the U. S. Navy) I was a crack thinking what I could find when I saw you.

"(You told me how glad you were to see me get out of that tent -- you have no idea how glad I was to see you & I knew within 5 minutes that you were the same guy & OK, that I always knew.) Anyway, I knew you were not cracked. I hinted and hinted, hoping that you would open up, but when you didn't, then I had to go 'visiting' the next day to get a reason for knowing anything.

"(Of course I never did know all of everyone's details -- as you say -- but I listened to 2 different interested parties and will bet that I have the best overall picture of the man & the politics.) ...I felt, when I got home, that 'I had led 9 lives.'

II.

"I was satisfied with your 'health.' I then wanted to press to both Capehart and to Jenner's committee (The Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee) that you were OK. Capehart had been insisting that I see Jenner, even called his home, and finally made an appointment for me at 10 a.m. I listened to Jenner and Sourwine (Committee Counsel Julian O. Sourwine who, with Senators Earlham and Jenner, had heard Captain Winston's testimony before their Committee) for over an hour, and finally worked it around to where I could suggest that it would be a good idea for them to talk to Anne (Mrs. R. A. Winston) because 'a man's wife would be the best judge as to any change in her husband.' They shot me too, and were going to do it 'sometime next week.' Carefully & tactfully I worked it so Anne was called now. It sure was a long wait on her, and in the meantime Jenner called Capehart and 'suggested' that Capehart use his influence in getting back your resignation. Capehart called back saying that the parties had time for the weekend & he would work on it as soon as they got back Monday. This looked good -- to me, Anne finally got there and did a fine job in further convincing Jenner and Sourwine that you were O.K. Jenner also said not to let you go to Bethesda under any condition & to see a private doctor you trusted. I left there to go tell Capehart goodbye as I had a reservation at 11:30 a.m. (Saturday June 6, 1955 via AAL to Indianapolis, Ind.) I left Anne in Jenner's office, & what went on there -- I don't know.

"Capehart was waiting for me & said he thought he could get your resignation back but he asked me again about your 'health'. I asked him when he had talked to you last, & he said a year or six months ago! That's when I started on him to see you. First it was one of those 'next week' deals, & then I got it worked down to now--

(more)

...I went back to looking at pictures in the Capitol while waiting for you. you did a wonderful job and a very convincing job on him, and he was sold that you were OK, and I believe that he would have used his 'stick' to get your job back. If you recall, you did 95% of the talking--he definitely did not hi-pressure you on anything & I know I didn't.

*He did mention Bethesda again--that's where I cut in and said Washington, Indiana was better--and Washington, Indiana was strictly my idea--and would have been fine--if you had wished to stay with the Navy. ...

*(Senator Capehart asked Captain Winston to enter Bethesda Naval Hospital but Captain Winston demurred on grounds that he was not legally entitled to free treatment at government expense.)

(Senator Capehart then personally telephoned the Washington D. C. airport and made reservations for Captain Winston to fly via EAL the next day on Flight 461 to Evansville, Indiana --location of the Indiana State Mental Hospital-- arriving alone--Instead of accompanying his brother that same day via AAL to Indianapolis, Indiana.)

b6
b7C [redacted] returned alone, And Captain Winston cancelled the reservation which Senator Capehart had made for him to fly to Evansville, Indiana.)

###

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- Sidney Hook, *From Hegel to Marx*, N. Y. Reynal & Hitchcock, 1936.
- George Vernailsky, *A History of Russia*, N. Y. Yale University Press, new rev. ed. 1945.
- Louis Fischer, *Men and Politics*, N. Y. Duell, Sloan & Pearce, 1941.
- Eugene Lyons, *Assignment in Utopia*, N. Y. Harcourt, Brace & Co. 1937.

17

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- S. Counts and Nucia Lodge, *The Country of the Blind*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1949.
- R. Trevor-Roper, "Stalin Would Have Liquidated Marx." N. Y. Times Magazine, January 30, 1949.
- George Orwell, 1984 (Available in newsstand edition.)
- F. C. Barghoorn, *The Soviet Image of the United States, A Study in Distortion*, N. Y. Harcourt Brace, 1950.
- David Spitz, "Why Communists Are Not of the Left" Antioch Review, Vol. 1x, No. 4 (Dec. 1949)
- Alice Felt Eyler, *Freedom's Ferment*. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, 1945.
- Arthur M. Schlesinger, *The American As Reformer*. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1951.
- John Dewey, *Liberalism and Social Action*. "FATHER" OF "PROGRESSIVE" EDUCATION N. Y. Putnam's, 1935.
- George S. Counts, *American Education Through the Soviet Looking Glass*, N. Y. Teachers College Bureau of Publications, 1951.
- Mandler, "The Cominform, Instrument of the Kremlin" N. Y. Times Magazine, October 9, 1949.
- "The New Pattern of Soviet Aggression." N. Y. Times Magazine October 1 1950
- John I. Childs, *Education and Morals*, N. Y. Appleton Century-Crofts, 1950.
- *Partners in Progress*. A Report to President Truman by the International Development Advisory Board., N. Y. Simon and Schuster, 1951.
- Fortune Editors, U.S.A., *The Permanent Revolution* Prentice Hall, N. Y.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/JMS

March 17, 1959

Mr. [redacted]
 Mr. [redacted]
 Mr. [redacted]

b6
 b7C

Dear [redacted]

Enclosed is a suggested letter to [redacted] about the situation which I stayed in last Friday in Washington to learn about. Please look it over, and if you have no objections, send along to the addressee.

The confidential source in this case is not in a position to do what I did—namely, to resign my commission and then try to get the story across. He has just been re-assigned to an extremely sensitive position where it will be far better if he continues in his present activity.

What does not show on the surface and which is not covered in the suggested letter which is enclosed, is that there is a very close tie-in between the individuals concerned in this case and some of the top operators in the Office of Public Relations. If a few discreet inquiries were made from a main investigating committee, they might lift a corner of the rug and find out that there were a great many things crawling around beneath it.

Seeing from you, this tip might receive a great deal of attention than it would from anyone else I know. Let's hope it will help to make out some of the [redacted] who are still operating in the Pentagon undercover.

Sincerely,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/BCE/JS

Best copy to be retained.

Re-write on HRP personal stationery, with original to Ben Mondel.

Mr. [redacted]
Senate Sub-Committee on Internal Security, etc.

Dear [redacted]

A confidential source has informed me about a situation in the Pentagon which someone on your committee might like to look into. This involves an individual in an extremely sensitive position with broad powers strongly reminiscent of those which were assigned to Harry Dexter White. This official has complete control over the expenditure of millions of dollars for almost any purpose he sees fit, with no accountability to his superiors, and with his own auditing office which is set up in duplication of other government facilities which are assigned such responsibilities.

In order to protect my confidential sources, I am sending you this information by Registered letter, with the identity of the principals concerned in this letter, and identified as the person who is to follow subject, (the subject's immediate superior) Mr. X. and Mr.

Subject has absolute authority to disburse several million dollars in government funds as he sees fit. These funds include large amounts which are not used each year from cancellations of various budgeted annual programs and he may also deviate these funds for various purposes on his own personal decision. Significantly, there are many specific instances where these funds were used for questionable projects, when they could well have served the national interest immensely. Subject has pointedly refused to approve small funds for training to several of our staunch allies, at a time when special surveys of these countries were in the making.

United and where such programs would have strengthened bonds between these countries and the United States far beyond all dollar values. Subject takes great personal delight in humiliating the foreign military officers who visited his office, to the point where they have made unofficial protests to subject's superior, Mr. X.

Subject is not a career official, and there is apparently considerable mystery how he advanced to his present sensitive position and his current status. Subject is protected by his superior, Mr. X., from any criticism or investigation of his activities. Subject maintains his own accounting office, in duplication of his own organization's existing facilities, and without accounting to his superior, Mr. X.

Subject travels abroad frequently almost as he pleases, representing himself as speaking for the top executive of his government department. Subject has recently extended invitations to several of the open countries to send representatives to attend a course of executive training. The course is being held in a secure location, and is being security monitored. Subject is inviting these courses.

Several of subject's personal activities seem to indicate that he is an active security risk. He is a wife-buster, at one occasion having broken his wife's nose with his fist. His wife, an extremely beautiful and attractive lady, has pleaded with subject's superior, Mr. X., to send subject abroad for a normal tour of overseas duty in order to give her a chance to recuperate and to save their marriage. However, subject's superior, Mr. X., replied that subject was "far too important where he is," even though subject's wife explained that subject often stayed all night with other women.

Subject has planted his own feminine secretary in his office to report on the activities of other members of subject's staff. Subject has also directed his secretaries to ascertain if there were any "throughputers" planted in his office.

Subject enjoys an unexplained type of immunity from any interference by his superior, Mr. X., whose wife is a notorious alcoholist.

Subject maintains an extremely close relationship with two other key people in other branches of his organization, Mr. Y. and Mr. Z. (These individuals are identified on the enclosed card.)

Subject has stated that he wants to set up about three million dollars in unvested funds by the end of the current fiscal year, June 30, 1959.

While the close association of subject with Mr. Y. and Mr. Z. may at first appear a bit incongruous, both Mr. Y. and Mr. Z. exercise wide authority in certain fields which have already been reported to your Committee. My confidential informant is concerned that the information furnished by Mr. X. may be a serious threat to the government department which is

involved. Mr. X.'s authority, according to my confidential informant, has been used to discourage any investigation of some of the activities which are supervised by Mr. Y.'s department. (The identity of Mr. Y. and Mr. Z. on the attached card should make it instantly obvious to you that Mr. X.'s powers of retaliation against members of his own organization are extensive and unique. If you will refer to the Fort Monmouth story and the action taken in the case of General Nick Larson, you will see what I mean.)

My informant is of the opinion that a few probing questions from your Committee, or from HRC might make out the people who are

behind this without a public scandal.

Please let me know if I can provide any other information
which you may need.

Sincerely yours,

Robert A. Philbrick



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WARNING

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT HAS ONLY BEEN
PARTIALLY SCANNED DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE MATERIAL
(E.G. CATALOGS, ITEMS THAT WOULD NOT FIT IN FEEDER,
ETC.). SEE PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOR FULL DOCUMENT.

booklet

10¢

the

BOOKMAILER

news

n. y.
In This Issue:

Somebody-

Is Going

To Get

Shot

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/mt

The Bookmailer News is published bi-monthly as a service to customers of The BOOKMAILER, Inc. By subscription \$1.00 per year. Subscription includes copy of the Bookmailer Guide to American Books, a \$0.50 book listing more than 1,500 books of all U.S. publishers.

Offices and Shipping Room: 232 East 35th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

Mail address: Box 101, Murray Hill Station, New York 16, N. Y.

Telephone: MUrray Hill 5-5762 - MUrray Hill 3-5778.

11

the Bookmailer, inc.

Box 101,

New York 16, N. Y.



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

END PARTIALLY SCANNED
DOCUMENT



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WARNING

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT HAS ONLY BEEN
PARTIALLY SCANNED DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE MATERIAL
(E.G. CATALOGS, ITEMS THAT WOULD NOT FIT IN FEEDER,
ETC.). SEE PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOR FULL DOCUMENT.

See Page 27

FREEDOM FORUM PRESENTATION

DOCKET ARK

~~X~~ *How The Communists Control Thoughts and Attitudes*

By HERBERT A. PHILBRICK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60367NLS/BCE/JMS

TO FREEDOM FORUM XIX

SEARCY, ARKANSAS, APRIL 7, 1958

Distributed by
THE NATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

The **NATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**

- **WEEKLY EDITORIAL COLUMNS,** "Looking Ahead" and "Listen Americans!" syndicated to 4,000 publications.

- **NATIONAL PROGRAM MONTHLY LETTER** mailed to 47,000 persons coast to coast.

- **TELEVISION PROGRAM** "The American Adventure" reaching people throughout the nation.

- **MOTION PICTURES,** 35mm and 16mm reaching audiences of 30,000,000. Ten technicolor shorts; 13 new educational films.

- **LECTURE TOURS,** five speakers constantly busy: Dr. Benson addressed 121 audiences, 70,000 people in 21 states in 1956.

- **FREEDOM FORUMS** each April developing "tools" in economics and citizenship education, attracting thousands of "thought leaders."

For Information on any of these free services or activities write National Education Program, Searcy, Arkansas.

COPIES OF THIS TIMELY REPRINT MAY BE OBTAINED AT \$15 PER 100. OR \$150 PER 1000.



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

END PARTIALLY SCANNED
DOCUMENT

EXTRA

SPECIAL ISSUE

EXTRA

News For Action

A REPORT EDITED AND PUBLISHED BY "COL. VICTOR J. FOX"

Vol. 1, EXTRA No. 2

April 1, 1960

Pleasantville, N. Y.

THE STRANGE SILENCE OF SECRETARY GATES

Traditionally, any American who holds high office of public trust will immediately defend himself against any challenge to his personal integrity . . . particularly when that challenge carries the clear implication that he has more than once given aid and comfort to the enemy.

It is utterly incredible that any high U. S. government official . . . publicly charged with malfeasance in office through a two-column news item carrying his picture in the nation's largest newspaper — would not personally demand the right to remove even the suspicion of a cloud on his reputation.

Twice in the short space of three weeks America's Secretary of Defense, Thomas S. Gates, has avoided replying personally to grave questions as to his personal integrity and his loyalty to his country.

On February 19 Chairman Francis E. Walter of the House Un-American Activities Committee publicly called Mr. Gates guilty of a "groveling apology" to the National Council of Churches — an organization having over 100 persons in leadership capacity with either Communist-front records or records of service to Communist causes. (The House Un-American Activities Committee report of February 25, 1960 states that "the aggregate affiliations of the

leadership of the National Council of Churches, instead of being in the hundreds as the Chairman first indicated, is now, according to our latest count, into the thousands, and we have yet to complete our check.")

What other high U. S. Public official — charged with a "groveling apology" to an organization whose leadership has literally thousands of Communist-front affiliations — would let such a scathing public challenge to his integrity go unanswered? Yet Secretary Gates took it lying down.

Less than three weeks later, the New York Daily News published the news items which are reproduced on Page 11 of this report. The headline of the earlier story charges Secretary Gates with trying to discredit a report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon. The headline in the later story charges him with using un-American, police-state methods to discredit a government witness against the Communist criminal conspiracy.

These are extremely grave charges, openly implying the possibility that a trusted government official has acted treasonably. And again Secretary Gates took it lying down.

Something is drastically wrong when a public official will not reply personally to a published challenge to

WHO IS "COL. VICTOR J. FOX?"
(see page 3)

FOR SUBSCRIPTION RATES
see page 8

Copyright 1960 by Robert A. Winston

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

his integrity. Any honest man would be filled with righteous wrath at even the suggestion that he had, on two different occasions, wittingly or unwittingly taken an action that has aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy — and that is exactly what Mr. Gates was charged with, in the letter reproduced on the bottom of this page.

What is wrong with Secretary Gates? Any man of integrity would instantly defend his own honor personally, saying, "whoever said that is a dirty liar, and I'll tell him so to his face!"

But Secretary Gates did not answer. Instead, an unidentified "spokesman" issued this non-committal statement: "Anybody who knows Secretary Gates knows he wouldn't try to railroad anybody any place. His record as a public servant is above reproach."

"CLEAN AS A HOUND'S TOOTH?"

Like Caesar's wife, the public record of the U. S. Secretary of Defense should definitely be above reproach. General Eisenhower personally set high standards of public conduct for administration officials in his historic

statement that key men around him must be "clean as a hound's tooth."

Why, then, does Secretary Gates let these shocking challenges to his integrity go unanswered, evading a direct answer to specific charges that he took certain actions, on specified dates, which are a matter of official record? How long does he think he can get away with an attitude of dignified silence when photostatic records are available as proof? The longer this matter goes on unanswered, the fouler the stench will become, until no one can ignore it.

The time is long past for any cover-ups by faceless "spokesmen." True answers to a few direct questions will place this case in its proper perspective, and clear the air of a nauseous odor which is rapidly becoming unbearable.

Before asking those questions, let us first review the developments which led up to the present situation, in their chronological order.

On March 7th my letter to Sen. James O. Eastland, Chairman of the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee was received by his office. That letter reads as follows:

"My dear Senator Eastland: On February 17, Secretary of Defense Thomas S. Gates repudiated, publicly apologized for, and ordered the withdrawal of an Air Force training manual which told the truth about Communist infiltration of our churches. As your Committee well knows, this is not the first time that Secretary Gates has taken an action that — wittingly or unwittingly — has aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

"You will recall that in June 1955 I testified in executive session for several hours before your Committee regarding Communist infiltration in the Pentagon. I did so only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's Special Assistant, a GS-16 supergrade appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers.

"As I later testified, my request was disregarded; and after an official report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon, prepared by me in line of duty, was handed back to me by the Navy's Inspector General, I submitted a copy of that report to your Committee.

"As instructed by your Committee's Counsel, I informed my Pentagon supervisors that I had testified before your Committee. Subsequently, as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your Committee.

"In view of the recent action taken by Secretary Gates, I respectfully request that you make public my testimony before your Committee and my official report concerning the involvement of Pentagon officials with the Soviet Espionage Agent named in my report. Very sincerely yours, Robert A. Winston, Captain, USNR (Ret.)"

On the same day, I released the text of this letter, together with a one-page press release giving the facts of the situation, including my background and identity, to all of the major news media, through a press wire service. After several hours had elapsed — more than enough for a story like this to be processed — I checked through a friendly news editor to see if the story had been received by his paper's city desk. Apparently it had been "lost" somewhere along the line. In order to make sure that all news media received it, I then sent copies to all of the major metropolitan New York newspapers and to the Associated Press, the United Press, NBC, CBS, Time Magazine, Newsweek, National Review, American Opinion, U. S. News & World Report, and other publications.

So far as I have been able to ascertain, the only publication which carried a single line on this story was the **New York Daily News**, whose March 8 coverage is reproduced on Page 11. (On March 16, **Newsweek** acknowledged receipt of the material, saying that it would be "filed for future reference.") My letter to Senator Eastland has been neither answered nor acknowledged. (This is understandable, since a U. S. Senator is involved, and the Senate is notoriously reluctant to censure any members of "the most exclusive club in America" — unless they happen to be anti-Communist).

On March 10 I wrote to Chairman Francis E. Walter of the House Committee on Un-American Activities, as follows:

"Enclosed is a copy of a letter I sent to Senator James O. Eastland, Chairman of the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, formally requesting that he make public my 1955 testimony before his Committee regarding Communist infiltration in the Pentagon. To date my letter has neither been answered or acknowledged, although a member of the Press was told that it had been received. (Continued on Page 4).

"Col. Victor J. Fox" is the pen-name of Captain Robert A. Winston, USNR (Ret.) who was commissioned before Pearl Harbor and retired honorably at his own request after the Korean War. He trained and commanded one of World War II's outstanding fighter squadrons, receiving five decorations for personal combat. His service included staff, intelligence, and public information assignments, plus two years with the Central Intelligence Agency and two tours of duty in the Pentagon. He is the author of six books, including **THE PENTAGON CASE**, plus numerous articles in leading national magazines. For several years he has devoted all of his energies and resources to the cause of freedom versus World Communism. If you want to help him provide ammunition for those who can put it to good use, pass this copy along to your friends, and urge them to subscribe to **NEWS FOR ACTION**. Send extra copies to **ACTION** organizations.

"This is the second time a letter I have written to the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, about my 1955 testimony, has gone unanswered and unacknowledged: On 27 Decembr 1955 — seven months after I had testified and carried out their instructions — I wrote a two-page letter to the Committee's Counsel, with copies to Senators Eastland and Jenner. The following paragraphs from that letter are pertinent to the present case:

"You will recall that after I testified before your Committee in closed session, in compliance with your instructions, I informed my office that I had done so. This resulted, as you know, in a strenuous attempt by the Navy's Secretariat to convince my family and your Committee that I was mentally unbalanced: Secretary Pratt and other top Navy officials prevailed upon Senator Capehart to summon my older brother to Washington without my knowledge and attempted to obtain his assistance in sending me for treatment to the Bethesda Navy Hospital, which I was not legally entitled to enter.

"I have since learned that the Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hogan — whom I have never met — was present during these discussions and gave his opinion about my mental condition without ever having seen me. I have also learned that my co-workers in the Navy Department were deliberately misinformed that I had suffered a nervous breakdown, and that this rumor was spread around the Pentagon among Naval officers with whom I had served over a 20-year-period. (Two Navy Commanders who are familiar with this entire episode have so informed me) . . .

"In the face of this continued silence from the Senate Committee over a period of nearly five years, it now appears obvious that they do not intend to take action in this case — perhaps because a member of the U. S. Senate (Senator Homer E. Capehart) is involved. Accordingly, I respectfully request that you place the enclosed information before the House Committee on Un-American Activities and direct it to make a full and complete investigation of the actions by Secretary Gates and others to discredit me as a U. S. Government witness against the Communist conspiracy."

On March 13 I sent Chairman Walter additional information, documented with excerpts from the official log of Undersecretary of the Navy Gates. (A photostat of the key exhibit from this log is available.)

As I emphasized in this letter, "the most significant portion of my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee on 19 May 1955 was concerned with Communist infiltration of the **religious indoctrination programs of the Armed Services**. This involved the Armed Forces Chaplains Board, which had been maneuvered into unwanted cooperation with a discredited group of former chaplains, who exerted pressure through Undersecretary of the Navy Gates to force the cooperation of the Armed Forces Chaplains with a 'National Chaplains-Parents Conference' that was to be held on Memorial Day in 1955 at Rochester, New York. Vice-President Nixon attended this event, of which the main feature on the program was to be the annual 'Rochester Memorial Pageant.'

"This Pageant was especially important because it involved a cast of hundreds of persons, including Armed Forces Chaplains, and because the Pageant script was to be used as the basis for a nationwide program of religious indoctrination for teen-age draftees . . .

"This Pageant came to my attention in line of duty, as one of my assignments was to review anything involving my immediate superior, Mr. Albert Pratt, who was the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. I was his Special Assistant for Morale and Welfare matters, and this project deeply affected military morale. Secretary Gates was also deeply involved, as will be seen below . . ."

My letter also stated that Undersecretary of the Navy Gates' log of 29 April 1955 showed that he had been advised that Vice-President Nixon would attend the Chaplain's Conference in Rochester. This letter also described how the services of a certain well-known writer had been obtained by a senior U. S. Navy Chaplain, through a well-known theological seminary, and that this writer had an extensive FBI file in the "Eyes Only" category. My letter also described how a Navy Intelligence official had shown this FBI file to Assistant Secretary Pratt in my presence, and that this same writer was still writing for the New York Times as late as March 13, 1960.

My letter continued as follows:

"The most shocking aspect of this latest pro-Communist action by Secretary Gates was not his brazen denial (through an unidentified 'spokesman', of course) that he would ever try to railroad anyone anywhere — but the complete suppression of this entire story by the U. S. Press — with the sole exception of the New York Daily News.

"Nothing could demonstrate more clearly the appalling degree to which this nation's mass information media are infiltrated by the Communists, than this suppression of a story which could alert the American people and deal the Communist cause a severe setback . . .

"Naturally, this would be explosive front-page news which, if presented fairly and objectively, would directly influence the outcome of this year's Presidential election. But in this case there is too much at stake to permit narrow political considerations to obscure the real issue. Let's face it: The Eisenhower administration — which promised to 'clean up the mess in Washington' — has been soft on Communism in this case for nearly five years, and is rapidly getting softer. Undersecretary Gates and Assistant Secretary Pratt were Eisenhower appointees; . . . let the President defend them if he can. But if he cannot, then the American people have the right to know the facts and the President has the duty to take appropriate, corrective action . . .

"A spokesman for Secretary Gates (he is still ducking any personal statement) called his public record 'beyond reproach.' Yet he conspired to deprive me of my job, my career, my constitutional rights, and my personal freedom and ability to make a living. If these are actions 'beyond reproach,' we have already entered the era of police-state methods in the U. S. A.

"Air Force Secretary Harold Talbott resigned after writing a letter to help a friend, and F.C.C. Chairman John Doerfer quit under fire after going out on a yacht. Now, what about Secretary Gates — who has twice taken an official action aiding Communist attempts to cover up their infiltration in the religious field: isn't this action by Secretary Gates more than ample reason for Congressional investigation and public censure?

"I hope your Committee will hit this hard. No man is indispensable, and this country cannot afford a Secretary of Defense who is soft on Communism.

"As an American citizen, I respectfully request that you place this information before your Committee and direct it to make a full and complete public investigation of this entire sorry situation, while there is still time to act before we are surrendered at the forthcoming 'Summit' disarmament conference."

Copies of this letter were sent to Senator Eastland, and to the President's Press Secretary, James Hagerty. Chairman Walter acknowledged receipt of this letter, in a letter to me dated March 14, 1960.

On March 14 I received a letter from a well-known judge, who warned me that "after your exposure of Secretary Gates, your life is in serious danger, and you should be very, very careful."

On March 19 I received a threatening letter from an agent of the notorious Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith (ADL) referring to the news story on Secretary Gates published on March 8. This letter warned me that "It would be well" if I advised the person who wrote this letter "if this news story told the whole story."

I replied to this letter as follows: "Your letter to me has been long awaited, since it provides documentary evidence of your association and connections with Messrs. Sanford Griffith (alias Al Scheffer) — whom you coyly refer to in your letter as 'Mr. X' — and his associate, Arnold Forster (nee Fastenburg), General Counsel of the ADL, whose un-American and pro-Communist activities are documented in the enclosed booklet . . .

"This interest on the part of the Communist Party, via the ADL, in knowing whether or not 'the whole story' had been told, is highly illuminating. For your information, it has been told, in sworn testimony given in executive session, and to at least two other trustworthy government agencies which the ADL would give its eye-teeth to

have me identify. So you may rest assured that the fat is now really in the fire — far beyond the ability of the ADL to do anything about it — as your thinly veiled threats indicate you and they may be contemplating. It is now too late to prevent exposure of the ADL agents involved." (This letter, of course, was neither acknowledged nor answered).

However, the longer President Eisenhower postpones action on this malodorous mess in Washington, the higher it will eventually blow his Administration — especially in an election year. Secretary Gates is either "as clean as a hound's tooth" — a devoted patriot whose public record is completely "above reproach" — or the Republicans have another Teapot Dome scandal on their hands. (And we are sending copies of this bulletin to every U. S. Senator — lest anyone say that he wasn't informed.)

Either we are going to have a government of the people, by the people, and for the people — or we are going to have a government by coercion, intimidation, and police-state methods like those used by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon cohorts in their attempt to discredit my testimony about Communist infiltration in the Pentagon. Those are the issues, and I intend to fight them all the way up to the Supreme Court, if necessary, to see that those responsible are brought to justice. Since neither the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee or the House Un-American Committee appears inclined to take action on my formal requests, my only recourse is to lay this case before the American public.

The issues here are clear and uncomplicated, and they can be clarified by a few direct questions:

1. Did Undersecretary of the Navy Thomas S. Gates, on 12 May 1955, direct Assistant Secretary of the Navy Albert Pratt to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, in the presence of Secretary Pratt's Naval Aide, Captain James H. Mini, USN, as reported to me that same date by Captain Mini?

2. Did Captain John D. Lamade, USN, Acting Chief of Information for the U. S. Navy, denounce me to Undersecretary of the Navy Gates in the latter's office during the meeting between Captain Lamade and Undersecretary Gates which is recorded in the latter's log of 12 May 1955?

3. Did Mr. William Abbott of the Office of Naval Intelligence show Secretary Pratt an "Eyes Only" FBI file on the author of the Rochester Memorial Pageant, in Secretary Pratt's office in my presence?

4. Did Secretary Pratt, in his office on 13 May 1955, ask me to submit my resignation, did I refuse, and did he, in his office on 31 May 1955, in the presence of his Naval Aide, Captain James H. Mini, USN, ask me to go in his car, accompanied by the Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hogan, to Bethesda Naval Hospital?

5. Did Senator Homer E. Capehart, in his office on June 6, 1955, in my brother's presence, also ask me to enter Bethesda Naval Hospital?

6. When I declined, did Senator Capehart then request that I leave Washington, D. C., without the authorization of my immediate superiors and against their specific instructions?

7. Did Senator Capehart then personally telephone Eastern Air Lines, in

my brother's presence, and make a reservation for me to depart from Washington, D. C. on EAL Flight 461 at 10:55 a.m. the next day for Evansville, Indiana?

8. Did Rear Admiral Grenfel, head of the Navy's Security of Personnel office, personally reprimand the Navy's senior Chaplain, Rear Admiral Edward B. Harp, for allowing U. S. Navy chaplains to become associated with the author of the Rochester Memorial Pageant?

9. Did the log of Undersecretary Gates on April 29, 1955 (copy available) show that he was notified by Father Sheehy that Vice President Nixon was going to attend the Rochester Chaplains meeting?

10. Did I personally telephone the Republican National Committee on May 22, 1955 and notify them that Vice President Nixon was scheduled to attend the Rochester Chaplains - Parents Conference, and that the scheduled program was Communist-infiltrated?

11. Did I personally warn Navy Captain "Red" Yeager (who accompanied Vice President Nixon to the Rochester Memorial Day meeting as the latter's Naval Aide) that the program was Communist-infiltrated and did I urge him to alert Vice President Nixon to the implications involved by his participation in this event?

12. Did Undersecretary Gates (as shown by his log dated May 23, 1955) have lunch with Secretary Pratt, and also discuss "personnel problems" with Mr. Gilmartin, Pentagon liason representative of the Republican National Committee?

13. On the following day, May 24, 1955, did Secretary Pratt call me in and demand my immediate resignation because I had telephoned the Republican National Committee?

14. Did I agree to resign, but only on the condition that I be allowed to name my own termination date — (June 30, 1955 — nearly seven weeks after Undersecretary Gates directed Secretary Pratt, on May 12, 1955, to fire me!) — and did Secretary Pratt agree to this? (Documentary proof is available.)

15. Approximately one week after I submitted my resignation (on May 24, 1955) did Secretary Pratt on May 31, 1955 ask me to enter Bethesda Naval Hospital, for "free treatment" to which I was not legally entitled?

16. What Pentagon agency evaluated the "Rochester Memorial Pageant" (written by the individual whose "Eyes Only" FBI file was shown to Secretary Pratt) and labeled this pageant subversive?

17. Through what well-known Theological Seminary, and by whom, were the services of the author of the subversive "Rochester Memorial Pageant" procured?

The true answers to these questions — and to other questions which will naturally arise if these questions are answered truthfully, with the customary rights of confrontation and cross-examination — are long overdue.

But who is going to ask these long overdue questions, if neither the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee nor the House Committee on Un-American Activities will take action in this case?

That is the 64-billion-dollar question, if we consider it in terms of the nation's defense budget which spends billions for defense against military attack, while ignoring our helplessness against the non-military weapons which, the Communists have openly boasted, they will use to destroy us.

If Congress can't or won't act, who can act in the interests of the people of these United States? The U. S. Supreme Court? (Look at their record of decisions in favor of known Communists. There are now only two Communists in jail in the United States — not for plotting the violent overthrow of the U. S. Government, but for jumping bail!)

Can the President of the United States act in this case? Yes, he COULD, but it is highly unlikely that he will do so, when he has already endorsed the Anti-Defamation League, under his published photograph, in these glowing terms:

"Your good work . . . has brought strength to the national community. By educating our citizens to overcome the evils of prejudice . . . nurturing the roots of freedom, you have helped to make our land a better place to live in. America continues to need your efforts . . ."

For the benefit of those who do not already know, the ADL and its pro-Communist, Gestapo-like activities have been publicly denounced by prominent members of the Jewish faith. Columnist George Sokolsky wrote

NEWS FOR ACTION is edited and published 26 times a year by Robert A. Winston, mailing address P. O. Box 133, Pleasantville, New York. Subscription rates: \$10 a year, \$6 for 6 months, \$3 for 3 months, \$18 for 2 years, 3-issue trial subscription \$1.00. Reprints of specific issues: 1 copy for 25c, 5 for \$1, 12 for \$2, 50 for \$6, 100 for \$12 — each price for bulk mailing to one addressee. Airmail subscription rates and prices for over 100 copies quoted on request.

PLEASE NOTE: The above rates apply ONLY to regular 8-page issues. On this EXTRA edition of 12 pages, the above rates for multiple reprints do NOT apply. Additional reprints of this special issue are 25¢ each, regardless of the quantity ordered.

about the ADL as follows: "They are doing damage because they are divisive, they stimulate antagonism, they stir animosities and will ultimately lead to great trouble. I disagree with them that the solution to the problem is hit-and-miss smearing, lying about people, oppressing opponents, private espionage, filthy press campaigns in amenable newspapers and similar evidences of hysteria."

ADL agents spy on and report on the activities of their neighbors in more than two thousand communities in the U. S. A. Thieves hired by the ADL have stolen business files and personal papers from private homes. The ADL's agents provocateurs have repeatedly libeled and smeared prominent anti-Communists, but there is no case on record of their having attacked a prominent Communist.

The ADL conducts a multi-million-dollar propaganda campaign, (much of it either pro-socialist or covertly pro-Communist) through 30 regional offices in the following cities: New York, Chicago, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Atlanta, Philadelphia, New Haven, Miami, Springfield, Illinois; Detroit, Denver, Boston, Newark, New Orleans, San Francisco, Columbus, Ohio; Los Angeles, Harrisburg, Penn; Omaha, Washington, D. C., Seattle, Springfield, Mass; Buffalo, Portland, Oregon; Milwaukee, and Minneapolis.

This nationwide propaganda network distributes literally millions of left-slanted publications, from press releases to movie films, including its notorious "Freedom Pamphlet" series. Typical of the latter is the 25c booklet "How You Can Teach About Communism," which endorses more than a dozen books by prominent "Liberal" authors as "Suggested Readings." Yet in spite of repeated instances of pro-Communist activities and associations, the ADL enjoys tax-exempt status as a non-profit "educational" organization!

GUIDELINES FOR ACTION

Those of you who don't want to sit still and watch America go down the Communist drain, have two courses of action which can be extremely effective in 1960 — the Year of Decision:

Apply economic pressure to close down the ADL branch offices in your community or in your home State (see the ADL office locations listed above.) Enlist the aid of Jewish War Veterans or loyal Americans of Jewish faith in picketing the local ADL offices and boycotting those who rent office space to the ADL. Ask the local Rabbis to work with you in driving the ADL out of your community. Protest in writing to the governor of each State and the mayor of every city that tolerates an ADL office within its jurisdiction.

2. Write to President Eisenhower and ask him to repudiate his published endorsement of the ADL prior to the November Presidential election. Ask him to carry out his pre-election campaign promise to "clean up the mess in Washington," by directing Congress to conduct an immediate investigation of the ADL by a Special Joint Committee of the U. S. Senate and the House of Representatives. State plainly that if he does not take corrective action before the Republican National Convention selects its Presidential candidate in July, you intend to go to the polls in November and vote everyone now connected with the Eisenhower regime into political limbo.

"Coming events cast their shadows before them." Sir Winston Churchill, writing about events which occurred just prior to the outbreak of the Second World War, made this stark observation, in his book *The Gathering Storm*:

"If you will not fight for the right when you can easily win without bloodshed; if you will not fight when your victory will be sure and not too

costly; you may come to the moment when you will have to fight with all odds against you and only a precarious chance of survival. There may be a worse case. You may have to fight when there is no hope of victory, because it is better to perish than to live as slaves."

With God's help, we may still be able to avoid fighting a hopeless battle for a lost cause. It all depends on our elected "leaders" — who are even now preparing to sit down at the "Summit" conference table and negotiate with their sworn enemies, who have deliberately violated 50 out of 52 of their previous agreements.

The time has come when Americans must stand up and fight those who are destroying our last precious liberties. Those who have clearly demonstrated that they are against us are certainly not for us. And those who continue to tolerate and coddle the enemies in our midst must be exposed, opposed, and ostracized.

"Now, when our land to ruin's edge
is verging,

In God's name let us speak while there
is time.

Now, when the padlocks for our lips
are forging,

SILENCE IS A CRIME!"

— Whittier

An autographed copy **FREE** with five
one-year subscriptions to
NEWS FOR ACTION!

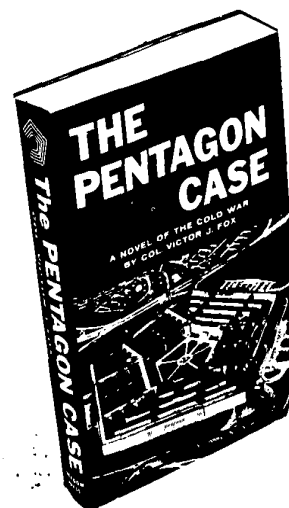
BACK IN PRINT!

The new revised 1960 edition of
THE PENTAGON CASE



WHO IS "COL. VICTOR J. FOX"?

(see page 3)



— the book that shows the link between
COMMUNISM and PORNOGRAPHY
complete and unabridged, printed from
the same plates as the original

\$3.95 clothbound edition, only \$2.

Says Gates Slated Him to Mental Ward

By JERRY GREENE

Washington, March 7 (NEWS Bureau).—Retired Navy Capt. Robert A. Winston tonight accused Defense Secretary Thomas Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit charges the Communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.

A spokesman for Gates promptly retorted: "Anybody who knows Secretary Gates knows he wouldn't try to railroad anybody any place. His record as a public servant is above reproach."

Winston in 1955 appeared before the Senate Internal Security

Committee in executive session. Gates was then Undersecretary of the Navy.

Would Reveal Testimony

In a letter to Chairman James O. Eastland (D-Miss.) of the Internal Security Committee, Winston has now requested that his closed session testimony be made public.

Winston told THE NEWS that he became incensed when Gates recently apologized to the National Council of Churches for an Air Force manual which included a section linking the Protestant clergy with Communism and decided to "break his anonymity."

Winston said that he had given helpful suggestions to Homer Hyde, career Air Force education specialist, who wrote the Communism-in-churches section of the training manual. He said he has also lectured under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, of which the Rev. Billy James Hargis is president.

Under the name "Col. Victor J. Fox," Winston has for years been an extremely active writer in a one-man anti-Communist campaign and his identity has been a carefully guarded secret.

Capt. Winston was a fighter squadron commander and an air group commander in World War

II and received five combat decorations. He served with the Central Intelligence Agency in 1951 and 1952, retired at his own request after the Korean War and in 1955 was appointed special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy for personnel and reserve forces at a salary of \$12,000 a year.

He was serving in this job when he testified before the Senate committee.

Refused to Resign

In his letter to Eastland, Winston recalled that he had testified several hours before the Internal Security Committee.

"I did so," Winston wrote, "only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an assistant secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's special assistant, a GS-16 'supergrade' appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers."

His Report Rejected

Winston recounted how his request was disregarded.

"Subsequently," Winston wrote, "as you know, Pentagon officials reporting directly to Mr. Gates attempted to railroad me into the mental ward of Bethesda Naval Hospital, in an obvious attempt to discredit my official report and my testimony before your committee."



Defense Secretary Gates
Anti-Red's story denied

Officer Says Gates Tried to KO Red Report

By JERRY GREENE

Washington, March 7 (NEWS Bureau).—Retired Navy Capt. Robert A. Winston tonight ac-

cused Defense Secretary Thomas Gates of trying to railroad him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that Communists had infiltrated the Pentagon.

Winston in 1955 appeared before the Senate Internal Security Committee in executive session. Gates was then Undersecretary of the Navy.



Secretary
Gates

In a letter to Chairman James O. Eastland (D-Miss.) of the Internal Security Committee, Winston has now requested that his closed session testimony be made public.

Angry Over Apology

Winston told THE NEWS that he became incensed when Gates recently apologized to the National Council of Churches for an Air Force manual which included a section linking the Protestant clergy with Communism and decided to "break" his anonymity.

Under the name "Col. Victor J. Fox," Winston has for years been an extremely active writer in a one-man anti-Communist campaign and his identity has been a carefully guarded secret.

As Col. Fox he wrote a thinly disguised novel "The Pentagon Case" in 1958, relating a situation substantially identical with his own experiences.

Capt. Winston was a fighter squadron commander and an air group commander in World War II and received five combat decorations. He served with the Central Intelligence Agency in 1951 and 1952, retired at his own re-

quest after the Korean War and in 1955 was appointed special assistant to the Secretary of the Navy for personnel and reserve forces at a salary of \$12,000 a year.

He was serving in this job when he testified before the Senate committee.

Refused to Resign

In his letter to Eastland, Winston recalled that he had testified several hours before the Internal Security Committee.

"I did so," Winston wrote, "only because Mr. Gates, who at that time was the Navy's Undersecretary, had personally ordered an assistant secretary of the Navy to discharge me without cause as the latter's special assistant, a GS-16 'supergrade' appointment. As you know, I refused to resign and requested an opportunity to hear the charges against me, directly from my accusers."

Winston recounted how his request was disregarded. He prepared an official report on Communist infiltration in the Pentagon "in line of duty" and had this thrown back to him by the inspector general.

EXCLUSIVE IN THIS ISSUE:

WHY DID PRESIDENT EISENHOWER ENDORSE THE ADL -

AND WHAT CAN **YOU** DO ABOUT IT?

News For Action

COL. VICTOR J. FOX, Editor

BOX 133, PLEASANTVILLE, N. Y.

Bulk Rate
U. S. POSTAGE

PAID

Permit No. 21
Pleasantville, N. Y.

81st CONGRESS
1st Session

H. R. 6519

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

OCTOBER 19, 1949

Mr. RANKIN introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Un-American Activities

A BILL

To prohibit membership in, or participation in the activities of, the Anti-Defamation League.

- 1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
- 2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
- 3 That it shall be unlawful for any individual to be a member,
- 4 or to participate in the activities, of the un-American sub-
- 5 versive organization known as the Anti-Defamation League.
- 6 Any individual who violates this Act shall, upon con-
- 7 viction thereof, be punished by a fine of not less than \$500
- 8 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by
- 9 both such fine and imprisonment.

Form 3547 Requested

The Canadian Intelligence Service

Vol. 10 - No. 6

SUPPLEMENTARY SECTION No. 1

June, 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/13/2000 BY 60767NS/KRE/bus

U.S. SHAM "ANTI-COMMUNISM" MYTH EXPLODED

This article is reprinted from the April issue of the British report, "INTELLIGENCE."

This bulletin dislikes the word "sensational" but there is no doubt that it is merited in the following case, which could prove to be a *cause celebre* in the fight against subversion in the West.

In *Intelligence* for January-February we reviewed a book called *The Pentagon Case* by Col. Victor J. Fox, which we suggested was an account of actual happenings. That it is so has been revealed by the author, who, incensed by continuing pro-Communist machinations high in the U.S. Government, has revealed his identity.

He is Robert A. Winston, a retired Captain of the U.S. Navy with a distinguished war record, who has named the official responsible for sacking him from his post in the Pentagon because he had uncovered deep Communist penetration there. The same official tried to get Capt. Winston committed to a U.S. hospital as a "psychiatric" case - the same hospital, it is worth recording, in which both Senator Joseph McCarthy and Secretary of Defence James Forrestal met an untimely death.

The identity of the official responsible is revealed as Thomas A. Gates, former Under-Secretary of the Navy and now U.S. Secretary of Defence.

The furore which this would cause if the press were free in this crucial phase of World War III may be compared in Britain to that which would result if the Minister of Defence were discovered conniving at the escape of the traitors Burgess and Maclean, and attempted to have his discoverer committed.

Because there is every likelihood that this case will be buried deep in a morass of evasion and untruth, we give the following statement in full.

Statement by Robert A. Winston, Captain, U.S.N.R. (ret.)

Last December 2, 1959, I spoke in the Municipal Auditorium in San Antonio, Texas, on the subject of Communist infiltration of the nation's mass information media. I appeared under the auspices of the Christian Crusade, under the direction of its President, Dr. Billy James Hargis, whose anti-Communist radio programs are heard daily in 44 states. Speaking under my pen-name of "Col. Victor J. Fox" (actually I am a Captain in the U.S. Navy's Retired Reserve, a comparable rank) I illustrated my talk with documentary exhibits ranging from the so-called "war horror" anti-morale magazines to pornographic teen-age publications and obscene paperback books.

In the audience was Homer H. Hyde, who was later to be pilloried as the author of the Air Force manual (which mentioned Communist penetration of Protestant pulpits - Ed.). After hearing my presentation, Mr. Hyde showed me the manuscript of an Air Force pamphlet he was preparing. I made several suggestions, and called his attention to the various anti-Communist pamphlets available at the literature table in the auditorium. Among these was the now-famous pamphlet published by "The Circuit-Riders" - portions of which Mr. Hyde quoted in the Air Force manual which Secretary Gates ordered withdrawn, and for which he apologized publicly to Mr. Wine of the National Council of Churches.

This is not the first time Secretary Gates has used his great powers of office to discredit someone who attempted to expose the handiwork of the Communists.

I have never met Secretary Gates, or even set eyes on him, although I demanded to do so. For it was Mr. Gates - who at that time was Under-Secretary of the U.S. Navy - who privately ordered an Assistant Secretary of the Navy to discharge me as the latter's Special Assistant, a \$12,000-a-year "super-grade" appointment carrying a GS-16 grade, and top-secret security clearance.

Fortunately, I was forewarned by the Assistant Secretary's Naval Aide, who was present when Mr. Gates stormed in and demanded my scalp. The Naval

Aide, puzzled by this sudden and angry denunciation of me by Mr. Gates, came to me privately to ask what I had done to deserve the obvious wrath of the Undersecretary of the Navy.

What I had done, apparently, was an unforgivable sin in the eyes of Mr. Gates: in the course of my assigned duties I had come upon clear evidence—documented by official Department of Defence correspondence—of collusion with known Communists by senior U.S. officers on active duty, and I had put this evidence into an official report which I was about to submit to the Assistant Secretary.

It had taken me several weeks of careful research to make sure of my facts—some of which required checking with the F.B.I. through the Office of Naval Intelligence. Among those who were involved was a high-level Soviet espionage agent whose F.B.I. dossier carried a higher security classification than TOP SECRET: it was in the EYES ONLY category. This F.B.I. file was shown by a senior Naval Intelligence official to the Assistant Secretary (whose identity is not disclosed here because he has since returned to civilian life, and who was at that time subject to the orders of his superior, Undersecretary Gates).

Denounced by a Comrade

Before I could submit my report to the Assistant Secretary, someone in the Pentagon got wind of it and went directly to Mr. Gates, who personally insisted that I be fired. This much is clear: the comrade who denounced me to Mr. Gates was tipped off either by someone in Navy Intelligence, Navy Public Information, or the Office of Information of the Department of Defence.

So, the Assistant Secretary obediently called me on the carpet. He told me that I had become "a controversial figure," and magnanimously offered me "a few weeks to look around for another job, before turning in your resignation." I replied that I was not going to resign under a cloud, without first hearing the charges and facing the man who made them.

The Assistant Secretary looked astonished, and started stalling. There was no security question involved, he assured me, or any question of professional competence on my part; I had merely been "stepping on too many toes around the Pentagon." But at no time did he ever inform me that Mr. Gates had ordered him to fire me, nor did he ever explain what charges had been made against me or who made them.

I asked the Assistant Secretary to reserve judgment until he could read my report, and he agreed to do so. But he only skimmed through part of it, commenting that I was "seeing things in dark corners." When it became obvious that my report would only be pigeon-holed, I personally delivered a copy to the office of the Navy's Inspector General, an Admiral who sent for me the next day and personally handed it back to me. "A very interesting report," was all he said.

I then sent a copy to F.B.I. Director J. Edgar Hoover. The next day his Pentagon liaison officer telephoned me that my report was being returned to the Navy Department, in accordance with Government jurisdictional regulations. In desperation, I took the last copy to the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, which agreed to hear me in executive session for twenty minutes. (After learning what was involved, they sent out for lunch and kept me testifying for more than three hours.)

The Sub-Committee's Counsel instructed me to inform my office that I had placed the whole case on record, for my own protection. If I did so, he assured me, it would discourage any punitive measures against me by Pentagon officials.

What happened shocked him almost as much as it shook me. The Assistant Secretary called me into his office and, in the presence of his Naval Aide, he told me solicitously: "You've been under a great strain lately, and we want to help you. The Navy's Surgeon General, Admiral Hagan, is waiting outside in my car. He'll personally go with you to Bethesda Naval Hospital where you will receive the finest medical treatment they can provide."

A "Mental Health" Case

I replied that, since I was not on active duty, I was not entitled to free "medical" treatment at government expense. He assured me that this was no problem whatever, since the details already had been arranged.

I countered by asking him to put his request in writing, so that I could give the Senate Subcommittee a copy. He was understandably reluctant to do this, and that ended the discussion. He finally dismissed me, saying that he would dispose of my case later. I reported this to the Senate Subcommittee Counsel, who warned me: "Don't go near Bethesda Naval Hospital under any circumstances. If you do they will 'railroad' you!"

For a couple of days afterward, everything was ominously quiet. The Assistant Secretary was as cordial and friendly as before, although he was the one who was now obviously "under a great strain." Shortly afterward, I learned why, when my older brother suddenly appeared in my home. My brother told me that he had flown to Washington hurriedly, after a long-distance telephone call from a high U.S. Government official who told him only that I was "very sick."

On his arrival in Washington, my brother was placed under intensive pressure for several hours by the Assistant Secretary, the Surgeon General, a U.S. Senator and several other high government officials who attempted to persuade him that I needed immediate psychiatric treatment. (Please remember that the Navy's Surgeon General was actually diagnosing my case without ever having seen me, and that I have never seen him to this day!)

The purpose of this fantastic frame-up was simply to discredit me as a witness before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee. (The testimony of anyone having a record of psychiatric treatment would be gleefully ridiculed and instantly destroyed by Communist defence attorneys.)

Thanks to the stubborn loyalty of my brother, who refused to sign a commitment warrant until he had seen me, I am still free today. I am not an inmate of a mental institution (as recently alleged by a high Pentagon official) and I have never been a mental patient, nor have I ever received psychiatric treatment of any kind.

Yet I was nearly railroaded into the mental ward of a government hospital—by Secretary Gates and his Pentagon "yes-men"—to silence me as a potential government witness against Communist agents in the Pentagon.

Police State Methods

These brazen attempts to deprive me of my constitutional rights are police-state methods at their worst. And the man who instigated this despicable action to disgrace and discredit me now holds what amounts to the actual power of life and death over millions of American citizens.

On February 20th, President Eisenhower announced new security procedures giving accused persons the right to confront and cross-examine their accusers. This right was denied to me, when the Assistant Secretary refused to tell me what charges were

made against me, or let me face my accusers. Whoever they were they were protected by Mr. Gates, who hid behind his immunity as Undersecretary of the Navy, who went on to become Secretary of the Navy and who is now the nation's Secretary of Defence. But my 20-year career of honourable government service went down the drain—along with the retirement benefits for which I would now be eligible—and I had to start all over again at the age of 47.

In attempting to discredit my testimony before the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee, Mr. Gates and those who carried out his orders employed police-state methods which are totally un-American. And in doing so, wittingly or unwittingly, these men aided and abetted the Communist conspiracy.

* * *

The same issue of *INTELLIGENCE* added the following observation:

BRAINWASHING — OFFICIAL

Whilst it would be wrong to pre-judge Secretary Gates, it is reasonable to conclude that the degree of his culpability may be assessed by his attempts to cover up what has occurred. The following report, taken from the *U.S. News & World Report* of March 14th, is therefore significant:

Under the command of a Marine Corps General, a new kind of task force is being organized in the Pentagon. It is a high-level information group that will work on restoring the public confidence in the State of U.S. Defences. Secretary of Defence Thomas A. Gates, in launching the project, said public confidence has been hurt by "a substantial body of misinformation... carried in the press and on T.V..."

Such a high-power propaganda apparatus comes most opportunely to attempt to counteract the influence of a million copies of *The Pentagon Case* in the U.S. and the sensational disclosures of Capt. Winston. Undoubtedly the U.S. Establishment will fight to the last bureaucrat to maintain its "integrity," but it cannot hide for ever a truth propounded by a recent

THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE is published in Flesherton, Ontario, by Canadian Intelligence Publications. Subscription rates: one year—\$3; two years—\$5. Authorized as second-class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa.

EXTRA COPIES of this supplementary section: 25 for \$1; 200 for \$5.

book on the British Establishment, and equally true of the U.S., that "the one significant fact about the Establishment is that it represents nothing in the national life." It is pro-Communist and internationalist, and probably the most that can be urged in favour of the U.S. Secretary of Defence is that he is acting under orders, in pursuit of a policy which even a cursory knowledge of Communism should show is instinct with disaster for the civilized world.

* * *

EDITOR'S NOTE: You will note that the title of this *INTELLIGENCE* article which we have reprinted is 'U.S. Sham 'Anti-Communism' Myth Exploded.' Certain it is—and informed Americans are well aware of the fact—that for the past three decades, under the pretense of 'anti-Communism,' powerful influences at the *policy-making level* in Washington have been shaping and pursuing a pro-Soviet policy. And this quite against the wishes of the genuine anti-Communism of the vast majority of the citizens of the United States.

The item which follows, relating to the 'suicide' of Povl Bang-Jensen, is also taken from the April issue of *Intelligence*.

—Editor, CIS

* * *

Victim of 'Mental Health'

The attempt to prove Capt. Winston "mentally ill" was also made in the case of Povl Bang-Jensen, the Danish U.N. diplomat who at the price of his life gave the world the U.N. Report on Hungary.

Miss Alice Widener, a patriotic American publisher, refers in her publication *U.S.A.* to incontrovertible evidence that the Head of the U.N. Health Service was ordered to suggest that Bang-Jensen seek psychiatric care. She reveals that Bang-Jensen, whom she describes as "a stern principled lawyer, a soft-hearted man, a devoted husband and gentle father," providentially wrote a letter to his wife saying that he would never commit suicide. In a memorandum dated 30th November, 1957 Bang-Jensen wrote:

"My wife who has been a calm, courageous and clear-minded adviser... has later begun to worry about this story (about 'mental ill-health'—Ed.) which she connects with certain other facts. She fears, now that it is clear that I will not retreat, that the circles outside the Secretariat ULTI-

MATELY responsible for the sabotage, might have decided that it is necessary to risk having me disappear out of the window, or similarly, in 'a fit of depression'... My wife has, nevertheless, insisted that I should inform a few of my friends, that under no circumstances would I commit suicide.

"...My wife has also asked me to write this memorandum to her, and to make it clear also in this, that under no circumstances whatsoever would I ever commit suicide..."

Two years later Bang-Jensen, brave Danish patriot and Protestant Christian, was found dead, declared a "suicide."

Whilst the case of Bang-Jensen has been virtually ignored in the press, the case of Caryl Chessman, convicted kidnapper and rapist who is a professed atheist and whose books written in "Death Row" champion Marxist principles, has been offered for public sympathy. The nature of our contemptible "free" press was never more vividly illustrated.

BOOKS

The Pentagon Case (Col. Victor J. Fox)

An incredible exposure of the Red Conspiracy operating *inside the Pentagon*, by a former top-flight Pentagon official. Hard cover. \$2.50

America's Retreat from Victory

This great book by the late Sen. Joe McCarthy is again available. Hard Cover. \$2.75

The Big Decision (Matt Cvetic)

This famous FBI secret agent tells the story of his nine incredible years inside the Soviet apparatus operating *on this Continent*. Paper cover. \$1.00

The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor

By Rear Admiral Robert A. Theobald, USN, Ret., with corroborative forewords by Rear Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, USN, Ret., and Fleet Admiral William F. Halsey, USN. The suppressed story of Washington's part in manoeuvring the US into Pearl Harbor and World War II. \$3.95

War Crimes Discreetly Veiled

By F. J. P. Veal (author of *Advance to Barbarism*) with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. Lord Hankey. Significant information on concealed aspects of the World War II period, such as The Great Stalin Myth, The Katyn Mass Murder, The Murder of Benito Mussolini, etc. Cloth-bound. \$4.00

ORDER FROM: Canadian Intelligence Publications

REC-3

EX-115

January 26, 1962

62-104705-34

Mrs. [REDACTED]

San Diego 20, California

b6
b7C

Dear Mrs. [REDACTED]

I have received your letter of January 22nd, and your interest in my book, "Masters of Deceit," is appreciated.

While I would like to be of assistance to you, the FBI is strictly an investigative agency of the Federal Government and neither makes evaluations nor draws conclusions as to the character or integrity of any organization, publication or individual. In this connection, information contained in our files must be maintained as confidential in accordance with regulations of the Department of Justice. In view of this, I am sure you will understand why I am unable to comment in the manner you have suggested.

Enclosed is some material you may like to

MAILED 20
JAN 26 1962
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60326 NLS/BCT/MS
Enclosures (4)

The Communist Party Line
The Deadly Contest
10-61 LEB Introduction
The Criss Award

Note: Bufiles contain no information identifiable with correspondent. The book "Red Infiltration of the Pentagon" and the pamphlet "The Pentagon Case" have been brought to the Bureau's attention in the past.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JCF:kw
(3)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Malone _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Gandy _____

51 FEB 5 1962

JAN 26 12 23 PM '62
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Handwritten notes and signatures:
2011
DeM
R
ch

Handwritten initials: D.L.H.

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Malone	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Ingram	
Miss Gandy	

January 22, 1962

20

211/4 = 11

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I recently read your book MASTERS OF DECEIT which I think every american should read. Its time this country was woke up to a few facts about communism. I know your book enlightned many on the dangers of communist infiltration in this country, I know it did me.

My main reason for writing you Mr. Hoover, is that recently I have read a book entitled THE PENTAGON CASE written by Col. Victor J. Fox. Accompanying this book was phamphlet, RED INFILTRATION OF THE PENTAGON giving the authors true name as Robert A. Winston a re-tired Captain of the U. S. Navy. The article in the phamphlet was originally published in INTELLIGENCE, of Cambridge, England issue of April, 1960, and was reprinted in full in THE WANDERER OF St. Paul Minn., Vol. 30, No. 18 of May 5th 1960. What Iam trying to say Mr. Hoover, is that my husband and I have showed this book to our friends, and asked them if they would like to read it, after they skimmed over the book and the phamphlet they kind of grinned and said oh come now, you can't believe everything you read, its all a bunch of bunk. Mr. Hoover as an american I am asking you is it a bunch of bunk? if it is I shall ignore it, if it isn't I would like some kink of an explanation. I believe the people have a right to know whats going on in their government.

I would appreciate a reply Mr. Hoover, I have great respect and admiration for the work you and your men have been doing in the fight against communism. We need more like you and your men Mr. Hoover.

Very truly yours,

Mrs [Redacted]

Mrs. [Redacted]

[Redacted]

San Diego 20, California

b6
b7C

EXP. PROC.

JAN 24 1962

P.S. I realize the position your in, but I would appreciate a comment on the above matter.

EX-115

REC-3

62-104705-34

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60261/S/BCE/MS

26
10 JAN 24 1962
CORRESPONDENCE

*mmml-KW
1-26-62
GC*

February 3, 1967

BY LIAISON

Honorable Marvin Watson
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

Dear Mr. Watson:

Reference is made to the name check requests from
Mrs. [redacted] regarding the individuals from the State of
New York.

The central files of the FBI contain no pertinent
derogatory information identifiable with the following individuals:

Mrs. [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
Mrs. [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

[redacted]
Mr. and Mrs. [redacted]
Dr. [redacted]
Mrs. [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
Mr. and Mrs. [redacted]

b6
b7C

The fingerprint files of the Identification Division of
the FBI contain no arrest data identifiable with the above individuals
based upon background information submitted in connection with this
name check request.

ST-113

REC 37

62-104795-35

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach (sent direct) - Enclosures (11)
- 1 - Mr. Gale - Enclosures (11) (sent direct)
- 1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosures (11) (sent direct)

DFC:djr

(8)

51 FEB 24 1967

Delivered to Mildred Stagall
on 2-8-67

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

FEB 18 1967

Honorable Maryia Watson

Enclosed are separate memoranda on the following individuals:

[illegible]

Robert Winston

b6
b7C

A copy of this communication has not been sent to the Acting Attorney General.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (13)

February 3, 1967

ROBERT WINSTON

Summary
395 PARK AVE. N.Y. N.Y.

No investigation of captioned individual has been conducted by the FBI. However, he may be identical with Robert A. Winston, a former Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. This individual, under the pen name of Victor J. Fox, wrote "The Pentagon Case," a book that reportedly reveals a subtle plot of the communists to wreck the American way of life and demoralize our military personnel. Although fiction, the book reputedly gives the impression it is based on fact. The author, Winston, is reported as frequently alleging that former Secretary of Defense Thomas A. Gates tried to "railroad" him into a mental ward in 1955 to discredit his charges that communists had infiltrated the Pentagon. (62-104705)

Our files contain no additional pertinent information concerning captioned individual.

The fingerprint files of the Identification Division of the FBI contain no arrest data identifiable with captioned individual based upon background information submitted in connection with this name check request.

NOTE: Per request of Mrs. [] White House Staff. Author, Winston, who may be identical with captioned individual, at one time repeated extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director which had emanated from a University of Minnesota professor. This information does not appear to warrant the attention of the White House and, therefore, was not included in the above.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

JHC:ksf

(8)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/PLS

62-104705-35

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

37

19

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Unit - Room 6524
<input type="checkbox"/>	Forward to File Review
<input type="checkbox"/>	Attention
<input type="checkbox"/>	Return to <u>Murphy 4230</u>
	Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
☒ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
☐ Subversive References Only
☐ Nonsubversive References Only
☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

☒ Restricted to Locality of ny
☒ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

DEC 8 1966

Subject ROBERT WINSTON

Birthdate & Place

Address 375 Park Ave. N.Y.

Localities

R# _____ Date 11/2/66 Searcher _____
Initials mlc

Prod.

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

Port I 62-104705

N1	116 - 401132
----	--------------

Port I 62-105504-1
Port I 9

NI 100-331280-19

N1	100-344835-34-10134
----	---------------------

Box I 100 - 436567-A mixed

Revised: 11/15/61

N1 105-143071-10

21 44

~~NA~~ 137-2528-175

Approx 25 refs not listed

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~

FIGURE IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/13/2000

BY 60267NLS/CEPA

DEC 29 1966

March 10, 1964

Mrs. [redacted]

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55427

Dear Mrs. [redacted]:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11/3/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/MS

I have received your letter of March 4th, with enclosures, and appreciate your bringing this data to my attention.

Although I would like to be of service, I do not feel it would be proper for me, as Director of the FBI, to comment regarding the controversy at the University of Minnesota. I have refrained from injecting this Bureau or myself into such situations since those officials charged with the responsibility to solve such problems are in a far better position to know all the circumstances.

I am also sorry that I cannot express any opinion on "The Pentagon Case" since, as a matter of policy, I have made no statements regarding material not prepared by this Bureau or me.

Enclosed is literature I hope will be of interest to you.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

Enclosures (4)

Time of Testing

Communism: The Incredible Swindle

Faith in Freedom

Keys to Freedom

JH:bal (3)

MAR 18 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
DeLoach _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____

See Bu NOTE Next page.

XEROX

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Mrs.

b6
b7C

NOTE: Correspondent cannot be identified in Bufiles. "The Pentagon Case" by Victor J. Fox is a fictionalized account, based on fact, of communist infiltration of Armed Forces. Colonel Victor J. Fox is the pen name of Robert A. Winston, former Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy. Winston at one time repeated extremely derogatory statements concerning the Director to a representative of a Senate Subcommittee. Correspondent's news clippings concern a conflict between Professor Mulford Q. Sibley and University of Minnesota authorities. Sibley is a pacifist and a self-admitted socialist, who stated that in the interest of academic freedom he would like to see professors or individuals advocating communism, atheism, nudism and free love.

TRUE COPY

Minneapolis, Minn.
March 4, 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover:
Director of Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

There is quite a controversy being raised over "Academic Freedom" in the University of Minnesota, started by a professor who advocates the admission of two Communist professors-word discussions of Free Love, Nudism and atheism at the University.

Since you, probably more than any one else in the Nation, are an authority on these subjects and their bearing on juvenile delinquency I would like the expression of your opinion on this controversy, and I am enclosing news papers clippings that have appeared from time on this issue.

I have thirteen grandchildren and the trend toward immorality and atheism gives me serious concern, even though my grandchildren and their companions are receiving good home training and are good children I would also like to have your opinion on the book "The Pentagon Case" by Col. Victor J. Fox - Printed by Freedom Press Inc - 520 - 5th Ave New York, N. Y.

Very sincerely

/s/Mrs. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/JMS

Minneapolis 27, Minn.
55427

8 ENCLOSURE

162-104705-
NOT RECORDED
126 MAR 13 1964

25 MAR 12 1964

ITC 3-10-64 Bal

ack 3-10-64 JH: lmp

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Bishop *EB*

DATE: 10-1-68

FROM : G. E. Malmfeldt *gem*

SUBJECT: BOOK ENTITLED "THE WHITE HOUSE CASE" BY
VICTOR J. FOX
FORWARDED TO THE DIRECTOR FROM H. WHITE
CHRISTIAN CRUSADE
TULSA, OKLAHOMA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/KET/MS

The purpose of this memorandum is to recommend handling of a book entitled "The White House Case" by Victor J. Fox, sent by H. White, Christian Crusade, Tulsa, Oklahoma, without cover letter.

White is not identifiable in Bufiles; however, the Christian Crusade and its Founder-Director, Billy James Hargis, are well known to the Bureau. Hargis is a nondenominational minister who has been described as a hill-billy evangelist. Hargis has been the subject of two Registration Act investigations, neither of which produced sufficient evidence to indicate he was serving as an agent for foreign governments. He is a controversial figure and many citizen inquiries have been received regarding him. A representative of Christian Crusade recently wrote to Congressman Page Belcher in an attempt to be placed on the Bureau mailing list. The Bureau refused to place them on the mailing list because of the controversial nature of Christian Crusade and the charges the leaders so freely level in all directions. It was believed they might use material from the Bureau in some manner to embarrass us and the Congressman was discreetly advised that we did not desire to send material to the Christian Crusade.

Victor J. Fox is the Pen Name of Robert A. Winston, a former Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Personnel and Reserve Forces. This book is supposedly a sequel to another of his books, "The Pentagon Case," and preports to show how "John F. Kennedy, his successor and their strange advisors" placed the United States in danger "by default to an international Communist conspiracy."

Since Christian Crusade has recently tried to bring pressure on the Bureau to add it to our mailing list, it is believed that if we acknowledge receipt of this book, they might feel the Bureau should reciprocate by sending them material.

RECOMMENDATION:

25 OCT 3 1968

It is recommended that no acknowledgement be furnished H. White or Christian Crusade regarding the receipt of this book.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

1 - Mr. Bishop

AWT:ias (4) *100*

OCT 20 1968

EX 110 REC-15 62-104705-36
CORRESPONDENCE
HCE
WJH
11/15

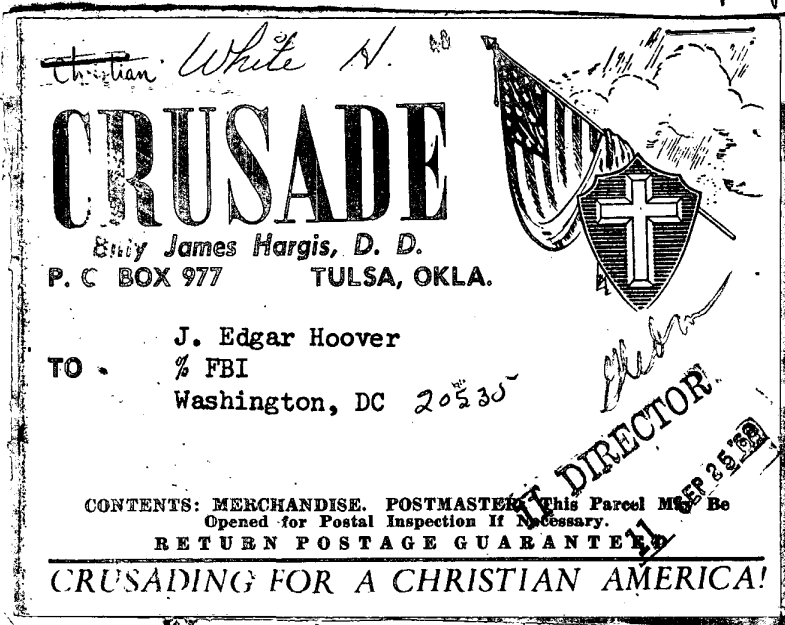
OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

September 25, 1968

The attached book "The White House Case" by Victor J. Fox was sent to the Director from H. White, Christian Crusade, P. O. Box 977, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

901826-1
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1/13/2000 BY 60267NLS/BCE/TNS

MR. TOLSON _____
MR. DELOACH _____
MR. MOHR _____
MR. BISHOP _____
MR. CASPER _____
MR. CALLAHAN _____
MR. CONRAD _____
MR. FELT _____
MR. GALE _____
MR. ROSEN _____
MR. SULLIVAN _____
MR. TAVEL _____
MR. TROTTER _____
MR. JONES _____
TELE. ROOM _____
MISS HOLMES _____
MRS. METCALF _____
MISS GANDY _____



ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC-15
EX 110

62-104705-37
OCT 3 1968

OCT 4

61 OCT 18 1968



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WARNING

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT HAS ONLY BEEN
PARTIALLY SCANNED DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE MATERIAL
(E.G. CATALOGS, ITEMS THAT WOULD NOT FIT IN FEEDER,
ETC.). SEE PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOR FULL DOCUMENT.

THE WHITE HOUSE CASE

*** \$1

by the author of THE PENTAGON CASE
COL. VICTOR J. FOX



62-104705-37

The White House Case, by Col. Victor J. Fox

As of this writing twenty-one books have been published about the assassination of a President of the United States by a self-proclaimed Marxist trained in the Soviet Union — but not one book about the details of how that same President, his successor and their strange advisors have placed the United States in a position of clear and present danger, by default to an international Communist conspiracy. It is against that backdrop of contemporary events that the scene of this novel is laid.

— The Author

ABOUT THE AUTHOR: "Col. Victor J. Fox" is the pen-name of a highly-decorated combat veteran who enlisted before Pearl Harbor, rose to senior officer status, and retired honorably at his own request after the Korean War. He trained and commanded one of World War II's outstanding fighter squadrons and became an Air Group Commander. His service included staff, intelligence and public information assignments, plus two years with the Central Intelligence Agency and two tours of duty in the Pentagon. He is the author of nine books, plus numerous articles in national magazines. He is happily married and the father of four grown children, the eldest of whom has just presented him with a grandson.



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

END PARTIALLY SCANNED
DOCUMENT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 40

Page 82 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 83 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 84 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 85 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 86 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 87 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 88 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 89 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 90 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 91 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 92 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 93 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 94 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 95 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 96 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 99 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 103 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 104 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 105 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 106 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 107 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 108 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 109 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 110 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 111 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 112 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 113 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 114 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 115 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 116 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 117 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 118 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 119 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 155 ~ Referral/Direct
Page 156 ~ Referral/Direct